106TH CONGRESS
1st Session
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
REPORT
106–186

PROVIDING FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF H.R. 1501, CONSEQUENCES FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS ACT OF 1999, AND H.R. 2122, MANDATORY GUN SHOW BACKGROUND CHECK ACT OF 1999

JUNE 16 (legislative day of JUNE 15), 1999.—Referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed

---

Mr. DREIER, from the Committee on Rules, submitted the following

REPORT

[To accompany H. Res. 209]

The Committee on Rules, having had under consideration House Resolution 209, by a non-record vote, report the same to the House with the recommendation that the resolution be adopted.

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS OF RESOLUTION

The resolution provides for the consideration of H.R. 1501, "Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999," and H.R. 2122, "Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999," under a structured rule.

The rule provides one hour of general debate confined to the bill and the amendments made in order to H.R. 1501, divided equally between the chairman and ranking minority member of the Committee on the Judiciary. The rule provides for consideration of only the amendments printed in part A of this report accompanying the resolution. The rule further provides that, except as specified in the resolution, amendments will be considered only in the order specified in part A of this report, may be offered only by a Member designed in this report, shall be considered as read, shall be debatable for the time specified in this report equally divided and controlled by the proponent and an opponent, and shall not be subject to a demand for a division of the question. The amendments printed in part A of this report shall not be subject to amendment, except as specified in part A of this report. The rule also waives all points of order against the amendments printed in part A of this report.

The rule permits the Chairman of the Committee of the Whole to recognize for consideration of any amendment printed in part A of this report out of the order in which printed, but not sooner than one hour after the chairman of the Committee on the Judiciary or a designee announces from the floor a request to that effect. The rule also allows the Chairman of the Committee of the Whole to postpone votes during consideration of the bill, and to reduce voting time to five minutes on a postponed question if the vote follows a fifteen minute vote. The rule provides one motion to recommit H.R. 1501, with or without instructions.

Additionally, the rule provides one hour of general debate confined to the bill and the amendments made in order to H.R. 2122, equally divided and controlled by the chairman and ranking minority member of the Committee on the Judiciary. The rule provides for consideration of only the amendments printed in part B of this report accompanying the resolution. The rule further provides that amendments will be considered only in the order specified in part B of this report, may be offered only by a Member designated in this report, shall be considered as read, shall be debatable for the time specified in this report equally divided and controlled by the proponent and an opponent, and shall not be subject to a demand for a division of the question. The amendments printed in part B of this report shall not be subject to amendment. The rule also waives all points of order against the amendments printed in part B of this report. The rule also allows the Chairman of the Committee of the Whole to postpone votes during consideration of the bill, and to reduce voting time to five minutes on a postponed question if the vote follows a fifteen minute vote. The rule provides one motion to recommit H.R. 2122, with or without instructions.

Finally the rule provides that in the engrossment of H.R. 1501, the clerk shall add the text of H.R. 2122, as passed by the House, as a new matter at the end of H.R. 1501, and then lay H.R. 2122 on the table.

The waiver of all points of order against consideration of the amendments printed in part A and B of this report includes a waiver of clause 7 of rule XVI (prohibiting the consideration of nongermane amendments).

COMMITTEE VOTES

Pursuant to clause 3(b) of House rule XIII the results of each record vote on an amendment or motion to report, together with the names of those voting for and against, are printed below.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 35

Date: June 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion By: Mr. Moakley.

Summary of Motion: To report an open rule.

Results: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Rey-

nolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 36

Date: June 15, 1999.
Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.
Motion By: Mr. Moakley.
Summary of Motion: To make in order the Conyers amendment #137 as a complete substitute for both bills.
Results: Defeated 4 to 8.
Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 37

Date: June 15, 1999.
Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.
Motion By: Mr. Moakley.
Summary of Motion: To make in order the Conyers amendment in the nature of a substitute for both bills.
Results: Defeated 4 to 8.
Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 38

Date: June 15, 1999.
Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.
Motion by: Mr. Moakley.
Summary of Motion: To make in order the Frank amendment #169 which establishes a new section 3 to provide for the Community of Caring Program.
Results: Defeated 4 to 8.
Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 39

Date: June 15, 1999.
Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.
Motion by: Mr. Moakley.

Summary of Motion: To strike the Goode amendment #166 that repeals D.C. Law 1–85, which prohibits residents from possessing a firearm, to allow D.C. residents the right to protect and defend themselves.

Results: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 40

Date: June 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion by: Mr. Moakley.

Summary of Motion: To strike the Hunter amendment #147 which allows law-abiding citizens in the District of Columbia to possess a loaded handgun in their home for purposes of home and family protection.

Results: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 41

Date: July 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion By: Mr. Frost.

Summary of Motion: To make in order the Menendez/Bonior/Frost amendment #147 which extends the COPS program for 20,000 new officers of which half of those hired would be school safety officers.

Result: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 42

Date: June 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion By: Mr. Frost.

Summary of Motion: To make in order the Menendez/Bonior/Frost amendment #34 which authorizes $900 million to fund grants for non-profit after school programs.

Result: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 43

Date: June 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion By: Mr. Frost.

Summary of Motion: To make in order the Menendez/Bonior/Frost amendment #35 which directs the Attorney General in cooperation with the Department of Education to develop a model violence prevention program and establish a clearinghouse of anti-school violence information.

Result: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 44

Date: June 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion By: Mr. Frost.

Summary of Motion: To make in order the Menendez/Bonior/Frost amendment #36, which directs the Secretary of Education to provide grants to local education agencies to hire a total of 50,000 crisis prevention counselors; provides grants to fund other security measures at schools including community partnership programs, metal detectors, and security guards.

Results: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 45

Date: June 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion By: Mr. Frost.

Summary of Motion: To strike the Markey/Barton amendment #73 which requires the Surgeon General to provide the country with a new Surgeon General's report that reflects our contemporary crisis, that takes into account both the promise and problems of interactive media, and that makes findings and recommendations regarding how to combat the sickness of violence and to rebuild our national spirit.

Results: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

RULES COMMITTEE RECORD VOTE NO. 46

Date: June 15, 1999.

Measure: H.R. 1501, Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999 and H.R. 2122, Mandatory Gun Show Background Check Act of 1999.

Motion By: Mr. Hall.

Summary of Motion: To make in order the Crawley amendment #26, which bans the sale of firearms, ammunition or explosives over the Internet.

Results: Defeated 4 to 8.

Vote by Member: Goss, Nay; Linder, Nay; Pryce, Not voting; Diaz-Balart, Nay; Hastings, Nay; Myrick, Nay; Sessions, Nay; Reynolds, Nay; Moakley, Yea; Frost, Yea; Hall, Yea; Slaughter, Yea; and Dreier, Nay.

SUMMARY OF AMENDMENTS MADE IN ORDER UNDER THE RULE FOR H.R. 1501, CONSEQUENCES FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS ACT OF 1999

PART A

1. Kucinich (#40) Assists states in obtaining assistance in compiling the records of violent juveniles and establishing statewide computer systems for their records. In addition, states would have the option of making these records available to the National Crime Information Center and the FBI where they could be assessed by law enforcement officials from other states. (10 minutes)

2. Hutchinson (#69) Adds a new category of permissive uses for grant money authorized under the Juvenile Accountability Block Grants in the bill to allow states and localities to use funds in the bill to implement "restorative justice" programs. (10 minutes)

3. Dreier/Hayworth/Horn (#80) Expands the authorized uses of the Juvenile Accountability Block Grants created by H.R. 1501 to include pro-active programs, such as anti-gang programs, developed by law-enforcement agencies to combat juvenile crime. (10 minutes)

4. Capuano (#3) Recognizes state and local juvenile witness assistance programs as authorized activities eligible for the bill's block grant funds. (10 minutes)

5. Wise/Stupak (#28) Specifies that the Juvenile Accountability Block Grants can be used for supporting a confidential toll-free school safety hotline and training of personnel to operate the hotlines. (10 minutes)

6. McCollum (#162) Strengthens the federal system by providing increased protection for the community and holding juveniles accountable for their actions; simplifies and strengthens the antiquated federal procedures involved in proceeding against a juvenile in the federal system, and as an adult; contains minor changes to current law so as to clarify that the procedures applicable to the arrest of a juvenile prior to the formal filing of charges apply

whether or not it is anticipated that the juvenile will be charged as a juvenile or as an adult; provides that juvenile offenders being prosecuted as adults but not yet convicted must be placed in a suitable juvenile facility located within, or a reasonable distance from the district in which the juvenile is being prosecuted; extends the time period within which federal juvenile delinquency proceedings must begin from 30 days to 45 days; makes fines and supervised release, which are not presently sentencing options, available for adjudicated delinquents (in addition to probation and detention); increases the maximum confinement period for an adjudicated delinquent to ten years or through age 25 to give judges increased sentencing flexibility for juveniles who are adjudicated delinquent for serious offenses; increases the maximum period for probation to the same period applicable to an adult, and applies the federal mandatory restitution requirement to juveniles; provides that the records of juvenile proceedings are public records to the same extent that the record of adult criminal proceedings would be public, and that such records are to be made available for official purposes, including disclosure to victims and school officials; provides that the fingerprints and photographs of juveniles tried as adults are to be made available to the same extent as those of adults; requires the Justice Department to establish an "Armed Criminal Apprehension Program" in each U.S. Attorney's Office and under the program, every U.S. Attorney would designate one or more AUSA(s) to prosecute firearms offenses and coordinate with state and local authorities for more effective enforcement; requires the Attorney General to annually report to Congress on the results of the program; authorizes the appropriation of $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2000 to carry out the requirements of the program, including hiring BATF agents to investigate firearms offenses; permits U.S. Attorneys to cross-designate AUSAs in order to prosecute state firearms offenses in state courts; increases the maximum penalty that may be imposed on juveniles who illegally possess a firearm to one year; increases to five years the maximum penalty for illegal possession of a firearm with the intent to take it into a school zone, or knowing that another juvenile will take it to a school zone; increases to 20 years the maximum penalty for illegal possession with the intent to commit a serious violent felony, or knowing that another juvenile will commit a serious violent felony; increases the maximum penalty that may be imposed on adults who illegally transfer firearms to juveniles to five years; provides for a mandatory minimum sentence of not less than 3 years and not more than 20 for an adult who illegally transfers a firearm to a juvenile knowing that a juvenile intended to take it to a school zone; provides for a mandatory minimum sentence of not less than 10 years and not more than 20 years for an adult who illegally transfers a firearm to a juvenile knowing that a juvenile will commit a serious violent felony; prohibits any person under 21 from sending, receiving, or possessing explosive materials; prohibits the distribution of certain information relating to explosives, destructive devices, and weapons of mass destruction; requires common carriers or contract carriers to report the theft or loss of a firearm within 48 hours after the theft or loss is discovered; allows federal firearms licensees to voluntarily submit business record to ATF; establishes a grant program to help

states implement juvenile record-keeping reforms to improve the quality and accessibility of juvenile records and to ensure juvenile records are routinely available for background checks in connection with the transfer of a firearm; increases the penalties for the discharge of a firearm in a school zone; requires Federal judges to hold a pretrial detention hearing, when requested by the Government, to determine whether a person charged with being a felon in possession of a firearm or explosive device should be granted parole prior to trial; prohibits Federal judges from granting probation to any person convicted of certain gun crimes if they have previously been convicted or a violent felony or serious drug offense; increases the maximum penalties for transporting stolen firearms in interstate commerce and for selling, receiving, or possessing stolen firearms from 10 to 15 years; increases the mandatory minimum penalty for discharging of firearm on connection with a Federal crime of violence or drug trafficking crime from 10 to 12 years and establishes a mandatory minimum penalty of not less than 15 years if the firearm is used to injure another person; increases the maximum punishment from 10 to 15 years for the crime of making false statements to a licensed dealer in order to illegally obtain a firearm if the person illegally procuring the firearm knows or has reasonable cause to know that another person would carry or possess it in the commission of a serious violent felony; provides for a minimum mandatory punishment of not less than 10 years and not more than 20 if the person procuring the firearm did so for a juvenile knowing or having reasonable cause to know that the juvenile would carry or possess it in the commission of a serious violent felony; increases the penalty for engaging in the firearms business without a license (18 U.S.C. § 922(a)(1)) from a maximum penalty of five years in prison to ten years; directs the U.S. Sentencing Commission to review and amend the federal sentencing guidelines to provide additional prison time for section 922(a)(1) offenses when more than 50 firearms are involved in a section 922(a)(1); increases the punishment for the most serious record keeping violations committed by federal firearms licensees; prohibits federal firearms licensees to continue to operate licensed businesses after a felony conviction; raises the maximum penalty for knowingly transporting, shipping, possessing or receiving a firearm with an obliterated or altered serial number (18 U.S.C. § 922(k)) from five years to 10 years; provides for the forfeiture of vehicles used to commit gun-running crimes, such as transporting stolen firearms, and for the proceeds of such offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 981 and 982); provides that a conspiracy to commit any violation of that chapter is punishable by the same penalties that apply to the substantive offense that was the object of the conspiracy; amends the Armed Career Criminal Act (ACCA), 18 U.S.C. § 924(e), to permit the use of an adjudication of juvenile delinquency based on a serious drug trafficking offense as a predicate offense under the ACCA; adds to the authority to forfeit firearms used to commit crimes of violence and all felonies to 18 U.S.C. §§ 981 and 982; establishes separate licenses for firearms dealers and gunsmiths and lower the licensing fees for gunsmiths; requires a criminal background check prior to the transfer of explosive materials to non-licensed purchasers by licensed dealers; requires persons obtaining explosive materials from

federally-licensed explosives dealers to obtain a federal permit; amends the federal explosives laws to include within the categories of "prohibited persons" who may not lawfully possess explosives the same persons who are prohibited from possessing firearms under the Gun Control Act of 1968 (CGA); increases from one to three years the mandatory minimum penalty that is imposed on adults convicted of using minors to distribute drugs; increases from one to five years the mandatory minimum penalty for subsequent violations of that section; increases from one to three years the mandatory minimum penalty that must be imposed on adults convicted of distributing drugs to minors; increases from one to five years the mandatory minimum penalty for subsequent violations of that section; increases from one to three years the mandatory minimum penalty that must be imposed on any person convicted of distributing, possessing with the intent to distribute, or manufacturing drugs in or within 100 feet of a school zone; increases from one to five years the mandatory minimum penalty for subsequent violations of that section; amends the provision in existing law that increases the punishment for certain crimes if they were committed by a person as part of a criminal street gang; adds several new crimes for which the increase may be applied, among them, crimes involving extortion and threats, gambling, obstruction of justice, money laundering, and alien smuggling; amends the numerical requirement concerning the definition of a "criminal street gang" from five persons to three persons; requires persons receiving the sentence enhancement under the section to also be subject to criminal forfeiture for the proceeds of the offense and any property used to commit the offense; directs the Attorney General to survey all State and selected local witness protection and relocation programs to determine the extent and nature of such programs and the training needs of those programs and further directs the Attorney General to use the results of the survey to make training available to State and local law enforcement agencies to assist them in developing and managing witness protection and relocation programs. (40 minutes)

Amendments to the McCollum Amendment (#162)

7. Waters (#128) Strikes the mandatory-minimum provisions contained in H.R. 2037 and strikes the two-strikes-you're-out language and the anti-probationary language in the bill to restore judicial discretion in the sentencing of juvenile offenders. (20 minutes)

8. Scott (#38) Strikes Title II of the McCullum amendment. (20 minutes)

9. Salmon/Weldon (PA)/Smith (WA) (#7) Aimee's Law. Provides additional funding to states that convict a murderer, rapist, or child molester, if that criminal had previously been convicted of one of those same crimes in a different state. (30 minutes)

10. Cunningham (#48) "Matthew's Law" directs the U.S. Sentencing Commission to increase the penalties, providing a sentencing enhancement of not less than 5 levels above the offense level, for criminals who commit violence against children under the age of 13. Allows state and local police to request assistance from the FBI when investigating the murder of a child. (10 minutes)

11. Green (WI) (#37) Requires mandatory life imprisonment for an offender convicted of a second sex offense against a child. (20 minutes)

12. Canady (#95) 18 U.S.C. section 1470 provides an increased penalty for the transportation and sale to minors under age 16 of obscene material, material which is illegal under 18 U.S.C. sections 1465 and 1466. This amendment to section 1470 would raise the age of minors under section 1470 from 16 to 18 years. (10 minutes)

13. Kelly (#55) Toughens penalties against any person who takes a child, 18 years of age or younger, hostage in order to resist any officer or court in the U.S., or to compel the federal government to do or to abstain from any act. (10 minutes)

14. Hutchinson (#68) Makes it unlawful to transfer any firearm to a juvenile if the transferor knows or has reason to believe that the firearm will be used in a school zone or in the commission of a serious violent felony. (10 minutes)

15. Quinn (#51) Requires a federal permit with fingerprints and a photograph for the purchase of high explosives, blasting agents, detonators, and quantities of black powder in excess of 50 pounds. (10 minutes)

16. DeLay (#23) Amends the Federal judicial code to deny Federal courts, in a civil action regarding prison conditions, from carrying out any order that would result in the release from, or nonadmission to, a prison of any person subject to incarceration. (10 minutes)

17. Gallegly (#165) Makes it a federal crime to recruit persons who use interstate or foreign commerce to recruit another person to become a member of a criminal street gang. (10 minutes)

18. Goss (#11) Provides 4 new federal district judges for the middle district of Florida, 3 for Arizona, and 2 for Nevada. (10 minutes)

19. Traficant (#57) Provides that if a state does not have a law which suspends, until age 21, the drivers license of a juvenile who illegally possesses or commits a crime with a firearm, then that state shall lose 25% of its juvenile justice funding under the bill. (10 minutes)

20. Meehan (#50) Provides that the Secretary of the Treasury shall expand to 75 the number of cities and counties with law enforcement agencies that submit and share identifying information about crime guns through the Youth Gun Crime Interdiction Initiative (YCGII). Requires the Secretary to provide an annual report on the types and sources of recovered crime guns and the number of investigations associated with the YCGII. (10 minutes)

21. Stearns (#88) Establishes a set of Congressional findings in regards to enforcement. Notes that with thousands of current Federal, State, and Local firearms laws in existence, there have been very few prosecutions under those laws. Notes that programs such as Project-Exile have reduced homicide rates. States that enhanced punishment and aggressive prosecution are key to deter gun violence. (20 minutes)

22. Latham (#8) Amends the Controlled Substances Act to provide a civil remedy for victims of illegal drugs—holds any person who manufactures or distributes a controlled substance in felony violation of the Controlled Substances Act liable for any party

harmed directly or indirectly, by the use of that controlled substance. (20 minutes)

23. Rogan (#31) Requires any school accepting Federal education funds under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act to adopt a "zero tolerance" policy regarding the possession of felonious quantities drugs (amounts determined to be for the purpose of distribution) at school requiring the expulsion for one year of any student caught, in possession of a felonious quantity of drugs. (24 minutes)

24. Tancredo (#9) Declares that a fitting memorial on public school campuses may contain religious speech without violating the U.S. Constitution. (20 minutes)

25. Tancredo (#10) Declares that public schools receiving Federal assistance must notify parents of the availability of the Department of Education's publication "Religious Expression in Public Schools: A Statement of Principles.". (20 minutes)

26. DeMint (#59) Ensures that students, when exercising their First Amendment right to freedom of religious expression, are not considered entities of the government and, therefore, in violation of the Establishment Clause; and ensures that each side pays its own attorney fees in cases involving student freedom of expression when challenged under the Establishment Clause. (20 minutes)

27. Istook (#152) States Congress' finding that nothing in the Constitution prevents voluntary school prayer. Declares that voluntary school prayer in public schools and extra curricular activities is not prohibited and federal law cannot be used to award legal fees to challenge this declaration. (20 minutes)

28. Aderholt (#76) Allows states to publicly display the Ten Commandments under the Tenth Amendment to the Constitution. Would not require the display of the Ten Commandments, but rather would declare the power to do so to be among the powers reserved to the States respectively. (20 minutes)

29. Souder/English (#13) Expands the principle of nondiscrimination against faith-based organizations that desire to compete to provide services consistent with the goals of juvenile justice programs. (10 minutes)

30. Souder (#12) Prohibits the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (OJJDP) from producing literature, curriculum, etc., which "undermines or denigrates" the religious beliefs of any juvenile or adult in programs authorized in the bill. (20 minutes)

31. Hyde (#112) Prohibits the selling, loaning, sending, or exhibiting of any picture, sculpture, video game, movie, book, magazine, photograph, drawing, picture, or similar visual representation or sound recording to a minor under the age of seventeen for monetary consideration which contains explicit sexual or violent material that fails to qualify for First Amendment protection; expresses the sense of the Congress that retail establishments engaged in the sale of sound recordings should make available for on-site review, upon the request of a person over 18, the lyrics that come packaged with any sound recording that the retail establishment offers for sale and that the retail establishment should post a conspicuous notice of the right for parents to review lyrics; requires the National Institutes of Health to conduct a study of the effects of video games and music on child development and youth violence; pro-

vides a three-year antitrust exemption to the entertainment industry to have joint discussions for the purpose of developing voluntary guidelines to alleviate the negative impact of violence, sexual content, criminal behavior, and other subjects not appropriate for children in entertainment material; authorizes the Attorney General to award $5 million annually for five years to the National Center for Neighborhood Enterprise ("National Center") for the purpose of funding direct demonstration operations and program development grants to community organizations in nine cities. (60 minutes)

32. Emerson/Salmon/Kingston/Knollenberg/Wamp (#18) Sense of the Congress condemning the entertainment industry for its use of pointless acts of brutality in movies, television, music, and video games. (40 minutes)

33. Markey/Roukema/Barrett(WI) (#30) Commissions a study of the firearms industry's marketing practices toward juveniles. (10 minutes)

34. Markey/Burton (#73) Requires the Surgeon General to provide the country with a new Surgeon General's report that reflects our contemporary crisis, that takes into account both the promise and problems of interactive media, and that makes findings, and recommendations regarding how to combat the sickness of violence and to rebuild our national spirit. (10 minutes)

35. Wamp/Stupak (#46) Creates a consistent and comprehensive system for labeling violent content in audio and visual media products (including the labeling of products in the advertisements); Waives anti-trust laws, and the industries are given six months to work together in developing a standardized product labeling system; bans the domestic sale or commercial distribution of unlabeled products after one year; and retailers are required to enforce the age restrictions on such products, subject to a fine of up to $10,000 for failure to do so. (40 minutes)

36. Goodling (#154) Revises the current Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act to provide States and local governments increased flexibility in how they address issues related to juvenile crime; consolidates existing discretionary grant programs into a flexible block grant to the States to be used for prevention activities. (90 minutes)

37. Roemer/Rothman (#77) Adds an additional allowable activity to the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Block Grant to support projects that are geared toward improving school security, including the placement and use of metal detectors. (20 minutes)

38. Wilson (#43) Makes grant money available for promoting or developing partnerships with established mentoring programs to provide mentors for violent and non-violent juvenile offenders (10 minutes)

39. Norwood/Barr/Talent/Petri/Hill(MT)/Shadegg/Nussle (#72) Amends the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act to allow school personnel to discipline students with disabilities who have weapons in the same manner as school personnel would discipline non-disabled students. (60 minutes)

40. Fletcher/Hayes(NC) (#84) Allows state and local education agencies to form partnerships designed to implement character education programs that reflect the values of parents, teachers, and

local communities, and incorporate elements of good character, including honesty, citizenship, courage, respect, personal responsibility and trustworthiness. (30 minutes)

41. Franks/Pickering (#101) Requires schools and libraries to install filtering or blocking technology on their computers to filter out material deemed harmful to minors, if they accept federal funds from the E-Rate (Universal Service Fund) to connect to the Internet. Requires schools and libraries (when being used by minors) to install the technology on every computer with Internet access. Leaves it up to the school or library board to determine the type of filtering technology to use. (20 minutes)

42. McIntosh (#61) Provides limited civil litigation immunity for teachers, principals, local school board members, and other education professionals who engage in reasonable actions to maintain order, discipline, and a positive education environment in America's schools and classrooms. (30 minutes)

43. Schaffer (#21) Requires a comprehensive GAO study of the effectiveness of juvenile justice prevention programs and an affirmative reauthorization date whereby Congress can make reforms based on the recommendations. For programs deemed ineffective, the amendment provides a sunset date and wind down period. (10 minutes)

44. Conyers/Scott (#137) Amendment in the Nature of a Substitute. Retains four core protections for juveniles, including the fundamental tenet of the juvenile justice system, that juvenile delinquents shall not be jailed with adult criminals; requires States to address the disproportionate confinement of juveniles in secure facilities; retains basic labor protections afforded state juvenile justice and youth service workers; consolidates the discretionary program for Mentoring, State Challenge Activities, Boot Camps, and the Title V Delinquency Prevention Block Grant Program into a flexible Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Block Grant Program; allows funds to be used for activities designed to prevent and reduce juvenile crime in communities which have a comprehensive juvenile crime prevention plan, including projects that provide treatment to juvenile offenders and juveniles who are at risk of becoming juvenile offenders; provides that eligible recipients include community-based organizations, law enforcement agencies, local education authorities, local governments, social service providers and other entities with a demonstrated history of involvement in juvenile delinquency prevention; authorizes $500 million under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 for the "Cops on the Beat" grant program through fiscal year 2002; funds $700 million for crisis prevention counselors and antiviolence initiatives for each of the fiscal years 2000 through 2004 with fifty percent of the grants going to fund crisis prevention counselors and crisis prevention programs and the remaining 50 percent going to school districts for projects which would best improve security at their schools; includes an expansion of the Youth Crime Gun Interdiction Initiative; holds adults responsible for death and injury caused by child access to firearms, requires thefts from common carriers to be reported; allows federal firearms licensees to voluntarily submit business records to AFT; increases penalties on gun kingpins, for the most serious record keeping violations committed by federal

firearms licensee, for firearm conspiracy, and for knowingly transporting or possessing a firearm with an obliterated or altered serial number; requires that the National Institutes of Health conduct a study of the effects of video games and music on child development and youth violence and that the study would address whether, and to what extent, video games and music (1) affect the psychological and emotional development of juveniles and (2) contribute to youth violence; provides limited antitrust immunity to the entertainment industry so that it may work (1) to respond to concerns about violence in the media, (2) to develop voluntary guidelines to restrict youth access to violence, and (3) to implement those guidelines. Included in the entertainment industry are television, motion picture, music, and video game producers, broadcasters, writers, and distributors. (30 minutes)

SUMMARY OF AMENDMENTS MADE IN ORDER UNDER THE RULE FOR H.R. 2122, MANDATORY GUN SHOW BACKGROUND CHECK ACT OF 1999

PART B

1. Dingell/Oberstar/Stenholm/Tanner/Cramer/John (#168) Clarifies when a firearms transaction takes place; makes sure that national instant check system does not shut down gun shows; ensures that interstate theft of firearms is reduced by allowing dealers to transfer inventories directly in person, rather than through a common carrier; requires an enhanced penalty for using a large capacity ammunition feeding device during a crime of violence or drug trafficking crime (40 minutes)

2. McCarthy(NY)/Roukema/Blagojevich (#104) Extends Brady background checks to gun shows to prevent firearms from being sold to children and felons. (30 minutes)

3. Hyde/Lofgren/Meehan/DeGette (#143) Bans the importation of large capacity ammunition feeding devices; that is clips, magazines and other devices that hold more than 10 rounds of ammunition. (30 minutes)

4. Hyde (#144) Prohibits a person who is less than 21 from purchasing, or attempting to purchase, a handgun, or ammunition only suitable for use in a handgun. (30 minutes)

5. Hyde/McCollum (#163) Prohibits juveniles under the age of 18 from possessing semiautomatic assault weapons. (30 minutes)

6. Davis(VA) (#164) Establishes the mandatory transfer of a secure gun storage or safety device with the transfer of any handgun from a licensed manufacturer, importer, or dealer; establishes criteria for the liability of a gun owner should his or her gun be used in an unlawful act. (30 minutes)

7. Cunningham/Gekas/Traficant (#47) Allows qualified current and former law enforcement officers to carry a concealed weapon, allowing them to continue to serve our communities as safety personnel (20 minutes)

8. Sessions/Frost (#52) Ensures that guns pawned for more than a year are not returned until the owner passes a check by the National Instant Check System. (10 minutes)

9. Goode (#166) Repeals D.C. Law 1–85, which prohibits D.C. residents from possessing a firearm, to allow D.C. residents the right to protect and defend themselves. (10 minutes)

10. Hunter (#147) Allows law-abiding citizens in the District of Columbia to possess a loaded handgun in their home for purposes of home and family protection. (10 minutes)

11. Rogan (#111) Prohibits persons who commit "violent acts of juvenile delinquency" from possessing firearms as adults. (20 minutes)

PART A—TEXT OF AMENDMENTS MADE IN ORDER

1. An amendment to be offered by Representative Kucinich of Ohio, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Page 3, strike lines 23 and 24, and insert the following:

"(9) establishing and maintaining an automated system of records relating to any adjudication of juveniles less than 18 years of age who are adjudicated delinquent for conduct that would be a violent crime if committed by an adult, that—

"(A) is equivalent to the system of records that would be kept of adults arrested for such conduct, including fingerprint records and photograph records;

"(B) provides for submitting such juvenile records to the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the same manner as adult criminal records are so submitted;

"(C) requires the retention of juvenile records for a period of time that is equal to the period of time for which adult criminal records are retained; and

"(D) makes available, on an expedited basis, to law enforcement agencies, to courts, and to school officials who shall be subject to the same standards and penalties that apply under Federal and State law to law enforcement and juvenile justice personnel with respect to handling such records and disclosing information contained in such records;

2. An amendment to be offered by Representative Hutchinson of Arkansas, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Page 4, after line 21, insert the following:

(14) establishing and maintaining restorative justice programs.

(c) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term "restorative justice program" means a program that emphasizes the moral accountability of an offender toward the victim and the affected community, and may include community reparations boards, restitution, and mediation between victim and offender."

3. An amendment to be offered by Representative Dreier of California, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Page 4, line 11, strike the period and insert the following: ", and accountability-based, proactive programs, including anti-gang programs, developed by law enforcement agencies to combat juvenile crime;".

4. An amendment to be offered by Representative Capuano of Massachusetts, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Page 3, after line 10, insert the following (and redesignate any subsequent paragraphs accordingly):

"(6) providing funding to prosecutors for the purpose of establishing and maintaining juvenile witness assistance programs;".

5. An amendment to be offered by Representative Wise of West Virginia, or Representative Stupak of Michigan, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Page 4, line 18, strike "and" at the end.

Page 4, line 21, strike the period at the end and insert a semicolon.

Page 4, after line 21, insert the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

"(14) supporting the independent State development and operation of confidential, toll-free telephone hotlines that will operate 7 days per week, 24 hours per day, in order to provide students, school officials, and other individuals with the opportunity to report specific threats of imminent school violence or to report other suspicious or criminal conduct by juveniles to appropriate State and local law enforcement entities for investigation;

"(15) ensuring proper State training of personnel who answer and respond to telephone calls to hotlines described in paragraph (14);

"(16) assisting in the acquisition of technology necessary to enhance the effectiveness of hotlines described in paragraph (14), including the utilization of Internet web-pages or resources;

"(17) enhancing State efforts to offer appropriate counseling services to individuals who call a hotline described in paragraph (14) threatening to do harm to themselves or others; and

"(18) furthering State efforts to publicize the services offered by the hotlines described in paragraph (14) and to encourage individuals to utilize those services.

6. An amendment to be offered by Representative McCollum of Florida, or a designee, debatable for 40 minutes:

Page 1, beginning on line 4, strike "Consequences for Juvenile Offenders" and insert "Child Safety and Youth Violence Prevention".

Page 1, after line 5, insert the following:

SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.

The table of contents of this Act is as follows:

TITLE I—CONSEQUENCES FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS ACT OF 1999

SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999".

Page 2, line 1, strike "**2**" and insert "**102**".

Page 4, line 11, strike the period and insert a semicolon.

Page 6, line 10, strike "juvenile" and all that follows through "every" on line 11 and insert the following: "a juvenile offender for each delinquent".

Page 6, line 13, strike "or criminal".

Page 16, line 16, strike "utilized" and insert the following: "used by a State or unit of local government that receives a grant under this part".

Page 16, line 18, strike "(a)(2)" and insert "(b)".

Page 20, strike line 4, and insert the following:

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 1001(a)(16) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1965 is amended by striking subparagraph (E).

(2) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents.

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

TITLE II—JUVENILE JUSTICE REFORM

SEC. 201. DELINQUENCY PROCEEDINGS OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS IN DISTRICT COURTS.

Section 5032 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5032. Delinquency proceedings or criminal prosecutions in district courts

"(a)(1) A juvenile alleged to have committed an offense against the United States or an act of juvenile delinquency may be surrendered to State or Indian tribal authorities, but if not so surrendered, shall be proceeded against as a juvenile under this subsection or tried as an adult in the circumstances described in subsections (b) and (c).

"(2) A juvenile may be proceeded against as a juvenile in a court of the United States under this subsection if—

"(A) the alleged offense or act of juvenile delinquency is committed within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States and is one for which the maximum authorized term of imprisonment does not exceed 6 months; or

"(B) the Attorney General, after investigation, certifies to the appropriate United States district court that—

"(i) the juvenile court or other appropriate court of a State or Indian tribe does not have jurisdiction or declines to assume jurisdiction over the juvenile with respect to the alleged act of juvenile delinquency, or

"(ii) there is a substantial Federal interest in the case or the offense to warrant the exercise of Federal jurisdiction.

"(3) If the Attorney General does not so certify or does not have authority to try such juvenile as an adult, such juvenile shall be surrendered to the appropriate legal authorities of such State or tribe.

"(4) If a juvenile alleged to have committed an act of juvenile delinquency is proceeded against as a juvenile under this section, any proceedings against the juvenile shall be in an appropriate district court of the United States. For such purposes, the court may be convened at any time and place within the district, and shall be open to the public, except that the court may exclude all or some members of the public, other than a victim unless the victim is a witness in the determination of guilt or innocence, if required by the interests of justice or if other good cause is shown. The Attorney General shall proceed by information or as authorized by section 3401(g) of this title, and no criminal prosecution shall be instituted except as provided in this chapter.

"(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), a juvenile shall be prosecuted as an adult—

"(A) if the juvenile has requested in writing upon advice of counsel to be prosecuted as an adult; or

"(B) if the juvenile is alleged to have committed an act after the juvenile attains the age of 14 years which if committed by an adult would be a serious violent felony or a serious drug offense described in section 3559(c) of this title, or a conspiracy or attempt to commit that felony or offense, which is punishable under section 406 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 846), or section 1013 of the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 963).

"(2) The requirements of paragraph (1) do not apply if the Attorney General certifies to the appropriate United States district court that the interests of public safety are best served by proceeding against the juvenile as a juvenile.

"(c)(1) A juvenile may also be prosecuted as an adult if the juvenile is alleged to have committed an act after the juvenile has attained the age of 13 years which if committed by a juvenile after the juvenile attained the age of 14 years would require that the juvenile be prosecuted as an adult under subsection (b), upon approval of the Attorney General.

"(2) The Attorney General shall not delegate the authority to give the approval required under paragraph (1) to an officer or employee of the Department of Justice at a level lower than a Deputy Assistant Attorney General.

"(3) Such approval shall not be granted, with respect to a juvenile who has not attained the age of 14 and who is subject to the criminal jurisdiction of an Indian tribal government and who is alleged to have committed an act over which, if committed by an adult, there would be Federal jurisdiction based solely on its commission in Indian country (as defined in section 1151), unless the governing body of the tribe having jurisdiction over the place in which the alleged act was committed has before such act notified the Attorney General in writing of its election that prosecution may take place under this subsection.

"(4) A juvenile may also be prosecuted as an adult if the juvenile is alleged to have committed an act which is not described in subsection (b)(1)(B) after the juvenile has attained the age of 14 years and which if committed by an adult would be—

"(A) a crime of violence (as defined in section 3156(a)(4)) that is a felony;

"(B) an offense described in section 844(d), (k), or (l), or subsection (a)(4) or (6), (b), (g), (h), (j), (k), or (l) of section 924;

"(C) a violation of section 922(o) that is an offense under section 924(a)(2);

"(D) a violation of section 5861 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 that is an offense under section 5871 of such Code (26 U.S.C. 5871);

"(E) a conspiracy to commit an offense described in any of subparagraphs (A) through (D); or

"(F) an offense described in section 401 or 408 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 841, 848) or a conspiracy or attempt to commit that offense which is punishable under section 406 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 846), or an offense punishable under section 409 or 419 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 849, 860), or an offense described in section 1002, 1003, 1005, or 1009 of the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 952, 953, 955, or 959), or a conspiracy or attempt to commit that offense which is punishable under section 1013 of the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 963).

"(d) A determination to approve or not to approve, or to institute or not to institute, a prosecution under subsection (b) or (c), and a determination to file or not to file, and the contents of, a certification under subsection (a) or (b) shall not be reviewable in any court.

"(e) In a prosecution under subsection (b) or (c), the juvenile may be prosecuted and convicted as an adult for any other offense which is properly joined under the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, and may also be convicted of a lesser included offense.

"(f) The Attorney General shall annually report to Congress—

"(1) the number of juveniles adjudicated delinquent or tried as adults in Federal court;

"(2) the race, ethnicity, and gender of those juveniles;

"(3) the number of those juveniles who were abused or neglected by their families, to the extent such information is available; and

"(4) the number and types of assault crimes, such as rapes and beatings, committed against juveniles while incarcerated in connection with the adjudication or conviction.

"(g) As used in this section—

"(1) the term 'State' includes a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, any commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United States and, with regard to an act of juvenile delinquency that would have been a misdemeanor if committed by an adult, a federally recognized tribe; and

"(2) the term 'serious violent felony' has the same meaning given that term in section 3559(c)(2)(F)(i).".

SEC. 202. CUSTODY PRIOR TO APPEARANCE BEFORE JUDICIAL OFFICER.

Section 5033 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5033. Custody prior to appearance before judicial officer

"(a) Whenever a juvenile is taken into custody, the arresting officer shall immediately advise such juvenile of the juvenile's rights, in language comprehensible to a juvenile. The arresting officer shall promptly take reasonable steps to notify the juvenile's parents, guardian, or custodian of such custody, of the rights of the juvenile, and of the nature of the alleged offense.

"(b) The juvenile shall be taken before a judicial officer without unreasonable delay.".

SEC. 203. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 5034.

Section 5034 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "The" each place it appears at the beginning of a paragraph and inserting "the";

(2) by striking "If" at the beginning of the 3rd paragraph and inserting "if";

(3)(A) by designating the 3 paragraphs as paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), respectively; and

(B) by moving such designated paragraphs 2 ems to the right; and

(4) by inserting at the beginning of such section before those paragraphs the following:

"In a proceeding under section 5032(a)—".

SEC. 204. DETENTION PRIOR TO DISPOSITION OR SENTENCING.

Section 5035 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5035. Detention prior to disposition or sentencing

"(a) A juvenile alleged to be delinquent or a juvenile being prosecuted as an adult, if detained at any time prior to sentencing, shall be detained in such suitable place as the Attorney General may designate. Whenever appropriate, detention shall be in a foster home or community based facility. Preference shall be given to a place located within, or within a reasonable distance of, the district in which the juvenile is being prosecuted.

"(b) To the maximum extent feasible, a juvenile prosecuted pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) of section 5032 shall not be detained prior to sentencing in any facility in which the juvenile has regular contact with adult persons convicted of a crime or awaiting trial on criminal charges.

"(c) A juvenile who is proceeded against under section 5032(a) shall not be detained prior to disposition in any facility in which the juvenile has regular contact with adult persons convicted of a crime or awaiting trial on criminal charges.

"(d) Every juvenile who is detained prior to disposition or sentencing shall be provided with reasonable safety and security and

with adequate food, heat, light, sanitary facilities, bedding, clothing, recreation, education, and medical care, including necessary psychiatric, psychological, or other care and treatment.".

SEC. 205. SPEEDY TRIAL.

Section 5036 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by—

(1) striking "If an alleged delinquent" and inserting "If a juvenile proceeded against under section 5032(a)";

(2) striking "thirty" and inserting "45"; and

(3) striking "the court," and all that follows through the end of the section and inserting "the court. The periods of exclusion under section 3161(h) of this title shall apply to this section.".

SEC. 206. DISPOSITION; AVAILABILITY OF INCREASED DETENTION, FINES AND SUPERVISED RELEASE FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

(a) DISPOSITION.—Section 5037 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5037. Disposition

"(a) In a proceeding under section 5032(a), if the court finds a juvenile to be a juvenile delinquent, the court shall hold a hearing concerning the appropriate disposition of the juvenile no later than 40 court days after the finding of juvenile delinquency, unless the court has ordered further study pursuant to subsection (e). A predisposition report shall be prepared by the probation officer who shall promptly provide a copy to the juvenile, the juvenile's counsel, and the attorney for the Government. Victim impact information shall be included in the report, and victims, or in appropriate cases their official representatives, shall be provided the opportunity to make a statement to the court in person or present any information in relation to the disposition. After the dispositional hearing, and after considering the sanctions recommended pursuant to subsection (f), the court shall impose an appropriate sanction, including the ordering of restitution pursuant to section 3556 of this title. The court may order the juvenile's parent, guardian, or custodian to be present at the dispositional hearing and the imposition of sanctions and may issue orders directed to such parent, guardian, custodian regarding conduct with respect to the juvenile. With respect to release or detention pending an appeal or a petition for a writ of certiorari after disposition, the court shall proceed pursuant to chapter 207.

"(b) The term for which probation may be ordered for a juvenile found to be a juvenile delinquent may not extend beyond the maximum term that would be authorized by section 3561(c) if the juvenile had been tried and convicted as an adult. Sections 3563, 3564, and 3565 are applicable to an order placing a juvenile on probation.

"(c) The term for which official detention may be ordered for a juvenile found to be a juvenile delinquent may not extend beyond the lesser of—

"(1) the maximum term of imprisonment that would be authorized if the juvenile had been tried and convicted as an adult;

"(2) ten years; or

"(3) the date when the juvenile becomes twenty-six years old.

Section 3624 is applicable to an order placing a juvenile in detention.

"(d) The term for which supervised release may be ordered for a juvenile found to be a juvenile delinquent may not extend beyond 5 years. Subsections (c) through (i) of section 3583 apply to an order placing a juvenile on supervised release.

"(e) If the court desires more detailed information concerning a juvenile alleged to have committed an act of juvenile delinquency or a juvenile adjudicated delinquent, it may commit the juvenile, after notice and hearing at which the juvenile is represented by counsel, to the custody of the Attorney General for observation and study by an appropriate agency or entity. Such observation and study shall be conducted on an outpatient basis, unless the court determines that inpatient observation and study are necessary to obtain the desired information. In the case of an alleged juvenile delinquent, inpatient study may be ordered only with the consent of the juvenile and the juvenile's attorney. The agency or entity shall make a study of all matters relevant to the alleged or adjudicated delinquent behavior and the court's inquiry. The Attorney General shall submit to the court and the attorneys for the juvenile and the Government the results of the study within 30 days after the commitment of the juvenile, unless the court grants additional time. Time spent in custody under this subsection shall be excluded for purposes of section 5036.

"(f)(1) The United States Sentencing Commission, in consultation with the Attorney General, shall develop a list of possible sanctions for juveniles adjudicated delinquent.

"(2) Such list shall—

"(A) be comprehensive in nature and encompass punishments of varying levels of severity;

"(B) include terms of confinement; and

"(C) provide punishments that escalate in severity with each additional or subsequent more serious delinquent conduct.".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The Sentencing Commission shall develop the list required pursuant to section 5037(f), as amended by subsection (a), not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO ADULT SENTENCING SECTION.—Section 3553 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(g) LIMITATION ON APPLICABILITY OF STATUTORY MINIMUMS IN CERTAIN PROSECUTIONS OF PERSONS UNDER THE AGE OF 16.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the case of a defendant convicted for conduct that occurred before the juvenile attained the age of 16 years, the court shall impose a sentence without regard to any statutory minimum sentence, if the court finds at sentencing, after affording the Government an opportunity to make a recommendation, that the juvenile has not been previously adjudicated delinquent for or convicted of an offense described in section 5032(b)(1)(B).".

SEC. 207. JUVENILE RECORDS AND FINGERPRINTING.

Section 5038 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5038. Juvenile records and fingerprinting

"(a)(1) Throughout and upon the completion of the juvenile delinquency proceeding under section 5032(a), the court shall keep a record relating to the arrest and adjudication that is—

"(A) equivalent to the record that would be kept of an adult arrest and conviction for such an offense; and

"(B) retained for a period of time that is equal to the period of time records are kept for adult convictions.

"(2) Such records shall be made available for official purposes, including communications with any victim or, in the case of a deceased victim, such victim's representative, or school officials, and to the public to the same extent as court records regarding the criminal prosecutions of adults are available.

"(b) The Attorney General shall establish guidelines for fingerprinting and photographing a juvenile who is the subject of any proceeding authorized under this chapter. Such guidelines shall address the availability of pictures of any juvenile taken into custody but not prosecuted as an adult. Fingerprints and photographs of a juvenile who is prosecuted as an adult shall be made available in the manner applicable to adult offenders.

"(c) Whenever a juvenile has been adjudicated delinquent for an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a felony or for a violation of section 924(a)(6), the court shall transmit to the Federal Bureau of Investigation the information concerning the adjudication, including name, date of adjudication, court, offenses, and sentence, along with the notation that the matter was a juvenile adjudication.

"(d) In addition to any other authorization under this section for the reporting, retention, disclosure, or availability of records or information, if the law of the State in which a Federal juvenile delinquency proceeding takes place permits or requires the reporting, retention, disclosure, or availability of records or information relating to a juvenile or to a juvenile delinquency proceeding or adjudication in certain circumstances, then such reporting, retention, disclosure, or availability is permitted under this section whenever the same circumstances exist.".

SEC. 208. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS OF SECTIONS 5031 AND 5034.

(a) ELIMINATION OF PRONOUNS.—Sections 5031 and 5034 of title 18, United States Code, are each amended by striking "his" each place it appears and inserting "the juvenile's".

(b) UPDATING OF REFERENCE.—Section 5034 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in the heading of such section, by striking "**magistrate**" and inserting "**judicial officer**"; and

(2) by striking "magistrate" each place it appears and inserting "judicial officer".

SEC. 209. CLERICAL AMENDMENTS TO TABLE OF SECTIONS FOR CHAPTER 403.

The heading and the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 403 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"CHAPTER 403—JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

"Sec.

TITLE III—EFFECTIVE ENFORCEMENT OF FEDERAL FIREARMS LAWS

SEC. 301. ARMED CRIMINAL APPREHENSION PROGRAM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall establish in the office of each United States Attorney a program that meets the requirements of subsections (b) and (c). The program shall be known as the "Armed Criminal Apprehension Program".

(b) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—In the office of each United States Attorney, the program established under subsection (a) shall—

(1) provide for coordination with State and local law enforcement officials in the identification of violations of Federal firearms laws;

(2) provide for the establishment of agreements with State and local law enforcement officials for the referral to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms and the United States Attorney for prosecution of persons arrested for violations of chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, or section 5861(d) or 5861(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, relating to firearms;

(3) require that the United States Attorney designate not less than 1 Assistant United States Attorney to prosecute violations of Federal firearms laws;

(4) provide for the hiring of agents for the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms to investigate violations of the provisions referred to in paragraph (2); and

(5) ensure that each person referred to the United States Attorney under paragraph (2) be charged with a violation of the most serious Federal firearm offense consistent with the act committed.

(c) PUBLIC EDUCATION CAMPAIGN.—As part of the program, each United States Attorney shall carry out, in cooperation with local civic, community, law enforcement, and religious organizations, an extensive media and public outreach campaign focused in high-crime areas to—

(1) educate the public about the severity of penalties for violations of Federal firearms laws; and

(2) encourage law-abiding citizens to report the possession of illegal firearms to authorities.

(d) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—

(1) REQUEST FOR WAIVER.—A United States attorney may request the Attorney General to waive the requirements of subsection (b) with respect to the United States attorney.

(2) PROVISION OF WAIVER.—The Attorney General may waive the requirements of subsection (b) pursuant to a request made under paragraph (1), in accordance with guidelines which shall be established by the Attorney General. In establishing the guidelines, the Attorney General shall take into consideration the number of assistant United States attorneys in the office of the United States attorney making the request and the level of violent youth crime committed in the district for which the United States attorney is appointed.

SEC. 302. ANNUAL REPORTS.

Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, the Attorney General shall submit to the Committees on the Judiciary of Senate and House of Representatives a report containing the following information:

(1) The number of Assistant United States Attorneys deisgnated under the program under section 301 and cross-deisgnated under section 304 during the year preceding the year in which the report is submitted in order to prosecute violations of Federal firearms laws in Federal court.

(2) The number of individuals indicted for such violations during that year by reason of the program.

(3) The increase or decrease in the number of individuals indicted for such violations during that year by reason of the program when compared with the year preceding that year.

(4) The number of individuals held without bond in anticipation of prosecution by reason of the program.

(5) The average length of prison sentence of the individuals convicted of violations of Federal firearms laws by reason of the program.

SEC. 303. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the program under section 301 $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2000, of which—

(1) $40,000,000 shall be used for salaries and expenses of Assistant United States Attorneys and Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms agents; and

(2) $10,000,000 shall be available for the public relations campaign required by subsection (c) of that section.

(b) USE OF FUNDS.—

(1) The Assistant United States Attorneys hired using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in subsection (a) shall prosecute violations of Federal firearms laws in accordance with section 301(b)(3).

(2) The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms agents hired using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in subsection (a) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, concentrate their investigations on violations of Federal firearms laws in accordance with section 301(b)(4).

(3) It is the sense of Congress that amounts made available under this section for the public education campaign required by section 301(c) should, to the maximum extent practicable, be matched with State or local funds or private donations.

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.—In addition to amounts made available under subsection (a), there is authorized to be appropriated to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

SEC. 304. CROSS-DESIGNATION OF FEDERAL PROSECUTORS.

To better assist state and local law enforcement agencies in the investigation and prosecution of firearms offenses, each United States Attorney may cross-designate one or more Assistant United States Attorneys to prosecute firearms offenses under State law that are similar to those listed in section 301(b)(2) in State and local courts.

TITLE IV—LIMITING JUVENILE ACCESS TO FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES

SEC. 401. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR UNLAWFUL JUVENILE POSSESSION OF FIREARMS.

Section 924(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (4) by striking "Whoever" and inserting "Except as provided in paragraph (6) of this subsection, whoever"; and

(2) by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the following:

"(6)(A) A juvenile who violates section 922(x) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both, except—

"(i) the juvenile shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both, if—

"(I) the offense of which the juvenile is charged is a violation of section 922(x); and

"(II) the violation was also with the intent to possess the handgun, ammunition, large capacity ammunition feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon giving rise to the violation in a school zone, or knowing that another juvenile intends to possess the handgun, ammunition, large capacity feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon giving rise to the violation in a school zone;

"(ii) the juvenile shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 20 years, or both, if—

"(I) the offense of which the juvenile is charged is a violation of section 922(x); and

"(II) the violation was also with the intent also to use the handgun, ammunition, large capacity ammunition feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon giving rise to the violation in the commission of a violent felony, or knowing that another juvenile intends to use the handgun, ammunition, large capacity ammunition feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon giving rise to the violation in the commission of a serious violent felony.

"(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'serious violent felony' has the meaning given the term in section 3559(c)(2)(F).

"(C) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in any case in which a juvenile is prosecuted in a district court of the United States, and the juvenile is subject to penalties under subparagraph (A)(ii), the juvenile shall be subject to the same laws, rules, and proceedings regarding sentencing (including the availability of probation, restitution, fines, forfeiture, imprisonment, and supervised release) that would be applicable in the case of an adult. No juvenile sentenced to a term of imprisonment shall be released from custody simply because the juvenile attains 18 years of age.".

SEC. 402. INCREASED PENALTIES AND MANDATORY MINIMUM SENTENCE FOR UNLAWFUL TRANSFER OF FIREARM TO JUVENILE.

Section 924(a)(6) of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (C) and (D), respectively, and by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following:

"(B) A person other than a juvenile who knowingly violates section 922(x)—

"(i) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both;

"(ii) if the person violated section 922(x)(1) knowing that a juvenile intended to possess the handgun, ammunition, large capacity ammunition feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon giving rise to the violation of section 922(x)(1) in a school zone, shall be fined under this title and imprisoned not less than 3 years and not more than 20 years; and

"(iii) if the person violated section 922(x)(1) knowing that a juvenile intended to use the handgun, ammunition, large capacity ammunition feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon giving rise to the violation of section 922(x)(1) in the commission of a serious violent felony, shall be imprisoned not less than 10 years and not more than 20 years and fined under this title.".

SEC. 403. PROHIBITING POSSESSION OF EXPLOSIVES BY JUVENILES AND YOUNG ADULTS.

Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(r)(1) It shall be unlawful for any person who has not attained 21 years of age to ship or transport any explosive materials in interstate or foreign commerce or to receive or possess any explosive materials which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(2) This subsection shall not apply to commercially manufactured black powder in bulk quantities not to exceed five pounds, and if the person is less than 18 years of age, the person has the prior written consent of the person's parents or guardian who is not prohibited by Federal, State, or local law from possessing explosive materials, and the person has the prior written consent in the person's possession at all times when the black powder is in the possession of the person.".

TITLE V—PREVENTING CRIMINAL ACCESS TO FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES

SEC. 501. CRIMINAL PROHIBITION ON DISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION RELATING TO EXPLOSIVES, DESTRUCTIVE DEVICES, AND WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.

(a) UNLAWFUL CONDUCT.—Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(p)(1) For purposes of this subsection:

"(A) The term 'destructive device' has the same meaning as in section 921(a)(4).

"(B) The term 'explosive' has the same meaning as in section 844(j).

"(C) The term 'weapon of mass destruction' has the same meaning as in section 2332a(c)(2).

"(2) It shall be unlawful for any person—

"(A) to teach or demonstrate the making or use of an explosive, a destructive device, or a weapon of mass destruction, or to distribute by any means information pertaining to, in whole or in part, the manufacture or use of an explosive, destructive device, or weapon of mass destruction, with the intent that the teaching, demonstration, or information be used for, or in furtherance of, an activity that constitutes a Federal crime of violence; or

"(B) to teach or demonstrate to any person the making or use of an explosive, a destructive device, or a weapon of mass destruction, or to distribute to any person, by any means, information pertaining to, in whole or in part, the manufacture or use of an explosive, destructive device, or weapon of mass destruction, knowing that such person intends to use the teaching, demonstration, or information for, or in furtherance of, an activity that constitutes a Federal crime of violence.".

(b) PENALTIES.—Section 844 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking "person who violates any of subsections" and inserting the following: "person who—

"(1) violates any of subsections";

(2) by striking the period and inserting "; and";

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(2) violates section 842(p)(2), shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 20 years, or both."; and

(4) in subsection (j), by inserting "and section 842(p)," after "this section,".

SEC. 502. REQUIRING THEFTS FROM COMMON CARRIERS TO BE REPORTED.

(a) Section 922(f) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(3)(A) It shall be unlawful for any common or contract carrier to fail to report the theft or loss of a firearm within 48 hours after the theft or loss is discovered. The theft or loss shall be reported to the Secretary and to the appropriate local authorities.

"(B) The Secretary may impose a civil fine of not more than $10,000 on any person who knowingly violates subparagraph (A).".

(b) Section 924(a)(1)(B) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "(f)," and inserting "(f)(1), (f)(2),".

SEC. 503. VOLUNTARY SUBMISSION OF DEALER'S RECORDS.

Section 923(g)(4) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(4) Where a firearms or ammunition business is discontinued and succeeded by a new licensee, the records required to be kept by this chapter shall appropriately reflect such facts and shall be delivered to the successor. Upon receipt of such records the successor licensee may retain the records of the discontinued business or submit the discontinued business records to the Secretary. Additionally, a licensee while maintaining a firearms business may voluntarily submit the records required to be kept by this chapter to the Secretary if such records are at least 20 years old. Where discontinuance of the business is absolute, such records shall be delivered within thirty days after the business is discontinued to the Secretary. Where State law or local ordinance requires the delivery of records to another responsible authority, the Secretary may arrange for the delivery of such records to such other responsible authority.".

SEC. 504. GRANT PROGRAM FOR JUVENILE RECORDS.

(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION.—The Attorney General is authorized to provide grants to States to improve the quality and accessibility of juvenile records and to ensure juvenile records are routinely available for background checks performed in connection with the transfer of a firearm.

(b) ELIGIBILITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—A State that wishes to receive a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Attorney General that meets the requirements of paragraph (2).

(2) ASSURANCE.—The application referred to in paragraph (1) shall include an assurance that the State has in place a system of records that ensures that juvenile records are available for background checks performed in connection with the transfer of a firearm, in which such system provides that—

(A) an adjudication of an act of violent juvenile delinquency as defined in section 921(a)(20)(B) is not expunged or set aside after a juvenile reaches the age of majority; and

(B) such a juvenile record is available and retained as if it were an adult record.

(c) ALLOCATION.—Of the total funds appropriated under subsection (e), each State that meets the requirements of subsection (b), shall be allocated an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount of funds so appropriated as the population of individuals under the age of 18 living in such State for the most recent calendar year in which such data is available bears to the population of such individuals of all the States that meet the requirements of subsection (b) for such fiscal year.

(d) USES OF FUNDS.—A State that receives a grant award under this section may use such funds to support the administrative record system referred to in subsection (b)(2).

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section, $25,000,000 for fiscal year 2000 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.

TITLE VI—PUNISHING AND DETERRING CRIMINAL USE OF FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES

SEC. 601. MANDATORY MINIMUM SENTENCE FOR DISCHARGING A FIREARM IN A SCHOOL ZONE.

Section 924(a)(4) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "922(q) shall be fined" and inserting "922(q)(2) shall be fined"; and

(2) by inserting after the first sentence the following: "Whoever violates section 922(q)(3) with reckless disregard for the safety of another shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 20 years, or both, except that if serious bodily injury results, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 25 years, or both, or if death results and the person has attained 16 years of age but has not attained 18 years of age, shall be fined under this title, sentenced to imprisonment for life or for any term of years, or both, or if death results and the person has attained 18 years of age, shall be fined under this title, sentenced to death or to imprisonment for any term of years or for life, or both. Whoever knowingly violates section 922(q)(3) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not less than 10 years and not more than 20 years, or both, except that if serious bodily injury results, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not less than 15 years and not more than 25 years, or both, or if death results and the person has attained 16 years of age but has not attained 18 years of age, shall be fined under this title, sentenced to imprisonment for life, or both, or if death results and the person has attained 18 years of age, shall be fined under this title, sentenced to death or to imprisonment for life, or both.".

SEC. 602. APPREHENSION AND PROCEDURAL TREATMENT OF ARMED VIOLENT CRIMINALS.

(a) PRETRIAL DETENTION FOR POSSESSION OF FIREARMS OR EXPLOSIVES BY CONVICTED FELONS.—Section 3156(a)(4) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "or" at the end of subparagraph (B);

(2) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting "or"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(D) an offense that is a violation of section 842(i) or 922(g) (relating to possession of explosives or firearms by convicted felons); and".

(b) FIREARMS POSSESSION BY VIOLENT FELONS AND SERIOUS DRUG OFFENDERS.—Section 924(a)(2) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "Whoever" and inserting "(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), any person who"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court shall not grant a probationary sentence for such a violation to a person who has more than 1 previous conviction for a violent felony (as defined in subsection (e)(2)(B)) or a serious drug offense (as defined in subsection (e)(2)(A)), committed under different circumstances.".

SEC. 603. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR POSSESSING OR TRANSFERRING STOLEN FIREARMS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (2), by striking "(i), (j),"; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

"(8) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (i) or (j) of section 922 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 15 years, or both.";

(2) in subsection (i)(1), by striking "10" and inserting "15"; and

(3) in subsection (l), by striking "10" and inserting "15".

(b) SENTENCING COMMISSION.—The United States Sentencing Commission shall amend the Federal sentencing guidelines to reflect the amendments made by subsection (a).

SEC. 604. INCREASED MANDATORY MINIMUM PENALTIES FOR USING A FIREARM TO COMMIT A CRIME OF VIOLENCE OR DRUG TRAFFICKING CRIME.

Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (c)(1)(A)—

(A) in clause (ii), by striking "and" at the end;

(B) in clause (iii), by striking "10 years." and inserting "12 years; and"; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

"(iv) if the firearm is used to injure another person, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 15 years."; and

(2) in subsection (h), by striking "imprisoned not more than 10 years" and inserting "imprisoned not less than 5 years and not more than 10 years".

SEC. 605. INCREASED PENALTIES FOR MISREPRESENTED FIREARMS PURCHASE IN AID OF A SERIOUS VIOLENT FELONY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 924(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(7)(A) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), whoever knowingly violates section 922(a)(6) for the purpose of selling, delivering, or otherwise transferring a firearm, knowing or having reasonable cause to know that another person will carry or otherwise possess or discharge or otherwise use the firearm in the commission of a serious violent felony, shall be—

"(i) fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 15 years, or both; or

"(ii) imprisoned not less than 10 and not more than 20 years and fined under this title, if the procurement is for a juvenile.

"(B) For purposes of this paragraph—

"(i) the term 'juvenile' has the meaning given the term in section 922(x); and

"(ii) the term 'serious violent felony' has the meaning given the term in section 3559(c)(2)(F).".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall take effect 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 606. INCREASING PENALTIES ON GUN KINGPINS.

(a) INCREASING THE PENALTY FOR ENGAGING IN AN ILLEGAL FIREARMS BUSINESS.—Section 924(a)(2) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting ", or willfully violates section 922(a)(1)," after "section 922".

(b) SENTENCING GUIDELINES INCREASE FOR CERTAIN VIOLATIONS AND OFFENSES.—Pursuant to its authority under section 994(p) of title 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing Commission shall—

(1) review and amend the Federal sentencing guidelines to provide an appropriate enhancement for a violation of section 922(a)(1) of title 18, United States Code; and

(2) review and amend the Federal sentencing guidelines to provide additional sentencing increases, as appropriate, for offenses involving more than 50 firearms.

The Commission shall promulgate the amendments provided for under this subsection as soon as is practicable in accordance with the procedure set forth in section 21(a) of the Sentencing Act of 1987, as though the authority under that Act had not expired.

SEC. 607. SERIOUS RECORDKEEPING OFFENSES THAT AID GUN TRAFFICKING.

Section 924(a)(3) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking the period and inserting "; but if the violation is in relation to an offense under subsection (a)(6) or (d) of section 922, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.".

SEC. 608. TERMINATION OF FIREARMS DEALER'S LICENSE UPON FELONY CONVICTION.

Section 925(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "until any conviction pursuant to the indictment becomes final" and inserting "until the date of any conviction pursuant to the indictment".

SEC. 609. INCREASED PENALTY FOR TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING FIREARMS WITH OBLITERATED SERIAL NUMBERS.

Section 924(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking "(k),"; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by inserting "(k)," after "(j),".

SEC. 610. FORFEITURE FOR GUN TRAFFICKING.

Section 982(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(9) The court, in imposing a sentence on a person convicted of a gun trafficking offense, as defined in section 981(a)(1)(G), or a conspiracy to commit such offense, shall order the person to forfeit to the United States any conveyance used or intended to be used to commit such offense, and any property traceable to such conveyance.".

SEC. 611. INCREASED PENALTY FOR FIREARMS CONSPIRACY.

Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by adding at the end the following:

"(q) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a person who conspires to commit an offense defined in this chapter shall be subject to the same penalties (other than the penalty of death) as those prescribed for the offense the commission of which is the object of the conspiracy.".

SEC. 612. GUN CONVICTIONS AS PREDICATE CRIMES FOR ARMED CAREER CRIMINAL ACT.

(a) Section 924(e)(1) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "violent felony or a serious drug offense, or both," and inserting "violent felony, a serious drug offense or a violation of section 922(g)(1), or a combination of such offenses,"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following: "No more than two convictions for violations of section 922(g)(1) shall be considered in determining whether a person has three previous convictions for purposes of this subsection.".

SEC. 613. SERIOUS JUVENILE DRUG TRAFFICKING OFFENSES AS ARMED CAREER CRIMINAL ACT PREDICATES.

Section 924(e)(2)(C) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or serious drug offense" after "violent felony".

SEC. 614. FORFEITURE OF FIREARMS USED IN CRIMES OF VIOLENCE AND FELONIES.

(a) CRIMINAL FORFEITURE.—Section 982(a) of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by adding at the end the following:

"(10) The court, in imposing a sentence on a person convicted of any crime of violence (as defined in section 16 of this title) or any felony under Federal law, shall order that the person forfeit to the United States any firearm (as defined in section 921(a)(3) of this title) used or intended to be used to commit or to facilitate the commission of the offense.".

(b) DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY.—Section 981(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following flush sentence:

"Any firearm forfeited pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(H) of this section or section 982(a)(10) of this title shall be disposed of by the seizing agency in accordance with law.".

(c) AUTHORITY TO FORFEIT PROPERTY UNDER SECTION 924(d).—Section 924(d) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(4) Whenever any firearm is subject to forfeiture under this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall have the authority to seize and forfeit, in accordance with the procedures of the applicable forfeiture statute, any property otherwise forfeitable under the laws of the United States that was involved in or derived from the crime of violence or drug trafficking crime described in subsection (c) in which the forfeited firearm was used or carried.".

(d) 120-DAY RULE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE FORFEITURE.—Section 924(d)(1) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding "administrative" after "Any" in the last sentence.

(e) SECTION 3665.—Section 3665 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating the first undesignated paragraph as subsection (a)(1) and the second undesignated paragraph as subsection (a)(2); and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(b) The forfeiture of property under this section, including any seizure and disposition of the property and any related administrative or judicial proceeding, shall be governed by the provisions of section 413 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. 853), except for subsection 413(d) which shall not apply to forfeitures under this section.".

SEC. 615. SEPARATE LICENSES FOR GUNSMITHS.

(a) Section 921(a)(11) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(11) The term 'dealer' means (A) any person engaged in the business as a firearms dealer, (B) any person engaged in the business as a gunsmith, or (C) any person who is a pawnbroker. The term 'licensed dealer' means any dealer who is licensed under the provisions of this chapter.".

(b) Section 921(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by redesignating paragraphs (12) through (33) as paragraphs (14) through (35), and by inserting after paragraph (11) the following:

"(12) The term 'firearms dealer' means any person who is engaged in the business of selling firearms at wholesale or retail.

"(13) The term 'gunsmith' means any person, other than a licensed manufacturer, licensed importer, or licensed dealer, who is engaged in the business of repairing firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks or trigger mechanisms to firearms.".

(c) Section 923(a)(3) of title 18, United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"(3) If the applicant is a dealer who is—

"(A) a dealer in destructive devices or ammunition for destructive devices, a fee of $1,000 per year;

"(B) a dealer in firearms who is not a dealer in destructive devices, a fee of $200 for 3 years, except that the fee for renewal of a valid license shall be $90 for 3 years; or

"(C) a gunsmith, a fee of $100 for 3 years, except that the fee for renewal of a valid license shall be $50 for 3 years.".

SEC. 616. PERMITS AND BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR PURCHASES OF EXPLOSIVES.

(a) PERMITS FOR PURCHASE OF EXPLOSIVES IN GENERAL.—Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(3) to read as follows:

"(A) to transport, ship, cause to be transported, or receive any explosive materials; or

"(B) to distribute explosive materials to any person other than a licensee or permittee."; and

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) by adding "or" at the end of paragraph (1);

(B) by striking "; or" at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting a period; and

(C) by striking paragraph (3).

(b) BACKGROUND CHECKS.—Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by adding at the end the following:

"(q)(1) A licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer shall not transfer explosive materials to any other person who is not a licensee under section 843 of this title unless—

"(A) before the completion of the transfer, the licensee contacts the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103(d) of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act;

"(B)(i) the system provides the licensee with a unique identification number; or

"(ii) 5 business days (meaning a day on which State offices are open) have elapsed since the licensee contacted the system, and the system has not notified the licensee that the receipt of explosive materials by such other person would violate subsection (i) of this section;

"(C) the transferor has verified the identity of the transferee by examining a valid identification document (as defined in section 1038(d)(1) of this title) of the transferee containing a photograph of the transferee; and

"(D) the transferor has examined the permit issued to the transferee pursuant to section 843 of this title and recorded the permit number on the record of the transfer.

"(2) If receipt of explosive materials would not violate section 842(i) of this title or State law, the system shall—

"(A) assign a unique identification number to the transfer; and

"(B) provide the licensee with the number.

"(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the transfer of explosive materials between a licensee and another person if on application of the transferor, the Secretary has certified that compliance with paragraph (1)(A) is impracticable because—

"(A) the ratio of the number of law enforcement officers of the State in which the transfer is to occur to the number of square miles of land area of the State does not exceed 0.0025;

"(B) the business premises of the licensee at which the transfer is to occur are extremely remote in relation to the chief law enforcement officer (as defined in section 922(s)(8)); and

"(C) there is an absence of telecommunications facilities in the geographical area in which the business premises are located.

"(4) If the national instant criminal background check system notifies the licensee that the information available to the system does not demonstrate that the receipt of explosive materials by such other person would violate subsection (i) or State law, and the licensee transfers explosive materials to such other person, the licensee shall include in the record of the transfer the unique identification number provided by the system with respect to the transfer.

"(5) If the licensee knowingly transfers explosive materials to such other person and knowingly fails to comply with paragraph (1) of this subsection with respect to the transfer, the Secretary may, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, suspend for not more

than 6 months or revoke any license issued to the licensee under section 843 and may impose on the licensee a civil fine of not more than $5,000.

"(6) Neither a local government nor an employee of the Federal Government or of any State or local government, responsible for providing information to the national instant criminal background check system shall be liable in an action at law for damages—

"(A) for failure to prevent the sale or transfer of explosive materials to a person whose receipt or possession of the explosive materials is unlawful under this section; or

"(B) for preventing such a sale or transfer to a person who may lawfully receive or possess explosive materials.".

(c) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—Section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act (18 U.S.C. 922 note) is amended—

(1) in subsection (f), by inserting "or explosive materials" after "firearm"; and

(2) in subsection (g), by inserting "or that receipt of explosive materials by a prospective transferee would violate section 842(i) of such title, or State law," after "State law,".

(d) REMEDY FOR ERRONEOUS DENIAL OF EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 40 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 843 the following:

"§ 843A. Remedy for erroneous denial of explosive materials

"Any person denied explosive materials pursuant to section 842(q)—

"(1) due to the provision of erroneous information relating to the person by any State or political subdivision thereof, or by the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act; or

"(2) who was not prohibited from receipt of explosive materials pursuant to section 842(i),

may bring an action against the State or political subdivision responsible for providing the erroneous information, or responsible for denying the transfer, or against the United States, as the case may be, for an order directing that the erroneous information be corrected or that the transfer be approved, as the case may be. In any action under this section, the court, in its discretion, may allow the prevailing party a reasonable attorney's fee as part of the costs.".

(2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The section analysis for chapter 40 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 843 the following:

"843A. Remedy for erroneous denial of explosive materials.".

(e) REGULATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall issue final regulations with respect to the amendments made by subsection (a).

(2) NOTICE TO STATES.—On the issuance of regulations pursuant to paragraph (1), the Secretary of the Treasury shall no-

tify the States of the regulations so that the States may consider revising their explosives laws.

(f) LICENSES AND USER PERMITS.—Section 843(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting ", including fingerprints and a photograph of the applicant" before the period at the end of the first sentence; and

(2) by striking the second sentence and inserting, "Each applicant for a license shall pay for each license a fee established by the Secretary that shall not exceed $300. Each applicant for a permit shall pay for each permit a fee established by the Secretary that shall not exceed $100.".

(g) PENALTIES.—Section 844 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (a) as subsection (a)(1); and

(2) by inserting after subsection (a)(1) the following new paragraph:

"(2) Any person who violates section 842(q) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.".

(h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), and (g) shall take effect 18 months after the date of enactment of the Act.

SEC. 617. PERSONS PROHIBITED FROM RECEIVING OR POSSESSING EXPLOSIVES.

(a) DISTRIBUTION OF EXPLOSIVES.—Section 842(d) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (5), by striking "or" at the end;

(2) in paragraph (6), by striking the period and inserting "or who has been committed to a mental institution;"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(7) being an alien—

"(A) is illegally or unlawfully in the United States; or

"(B) except as provided in subsection (q)(2), has been admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa (as that term is defined in section 101(a)(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(26)));

"(8) has been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions;

"(9) having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship;

"(10) is subject to a court order that—

"(A) was issued after a hearing of which such person received actual notice, and at which such person had an opportunity to participate;

"(B) restrains such person from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner of such person or child of such intimate partner or person, or engaging in other conduct that would place an intimate partner in reasonable fear of bodily injury to the partner or child; and

"(C)(i) includes a finding that such person represents a credible threat to the physical safety of such intimate partner or child; or

"(ii) by its terms explicitly prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against such inti-

mate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury;

"(11) has been convicted in any court of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence; or

"(12) has been adjudicated delinquent.".

(b) POSSESSION OF EXPLOSIVES.—Section 842(i) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (3), by striking "or" at the end; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(5) who, being an alien—

"(A) is illegally or unlawfully in the United States; or

"(B) except as provided in subsection (q)(2), has been admitted to the United States under a non-immigrant visa (as that term is defined in section 101(a)(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(26)));

"(6) who has been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions;

"(7) who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship;

"(8) who is subject to a court order that—

"(A) was issued after a hearing of which such person received actual notice, and at which such person had an opportunity to participate;

"(B) restrains such person from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner of such person or child of such intimate partner or person, or engaging in other conduct that would place an intimate partner in reasonable fear of bodily injury to the partner or child; and

"(C)(i) includes a finding that such person represents a credible threat to the physical safety of such intimate partner or child; or

"(ii) by its terms explicitly prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against such intimate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury;

"(9) who has been convicted in any court of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence; or

"(10) who has been adjudicated delinquent.".

(c) DEFINITION.—Section 841 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(r)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), 'misdemeanor crime of domestic violence' means an offense that—

"(A) is a misdemeanor under Federal or State law; and

"(B) has, as an element, the use or attempted use of physical force, or the threatened use of a deadly weapon, committed by a current or former spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the victim as a spouse, parent, or guardian, or by a person similarly situated to a spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim.

"(2)(A) A person shall not be considered to have been convicted of such an offense for purposes of this chapter, unless—

"(i) the person was represented by counsel in the case, or knowingly and intelligently waived the right to counsel in the case; and

"(ii) in the case of a prosecution for an offense described in this paragraph for which a person was entitled to a jury trial in the jurisdiction in which the case was tried—

"(I) the case was tried by a jury; or

"(II) the person knowingly and intelligently waived the right to have the case tried by jury, by guilty plea or otherwise.

"(B) A person shall not be considered to have been convicted of such an offense for purposes of this chapter if the conviction has been expunged or set aside, or is an offense for which the person has been pardoned or has had civil rights restored (if the law of the applicable jurisdiction provides for the loss of civil rights under such an offense) unless the pardon, expungement, or restoration of civil rights expressly provides that the person may not ship, transport, possess, or receive firearms.

"(s) 'Adjudicated delinquent' means an adjudication of delinquency based upon a finding of the commission of an act by a person prior to his or her eighteenth birthday that, if committed by an adult, would be a serious drug offense or violent felony (as defined in section 3559(c)(2) of this title), on or after the date of enactment of this paragraph.".

(d) ALIENS ADMITTED UNDER NONIMMIGRANT VISAS.—Section 842 is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(r)(1) For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) the term 'alien' has the same meaning as in section 101(a)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(3)); and

"(B) the term 'nonimmigrant visa' has the same meaning as in section 101(a)(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(26)).

"(2) Sections (d)(7)(B) and (i)(5)(B) do not apply to any alien who has been lawfully admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa, if that alien is a foreign law enforcement officer of a friendly foreign government entering the United States on official law enforcement business.

"(3)(A) Any individual who has been admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa may receive a waiver from the requirements of subsection (i)(5)(B), if—

"(i) the individual submits to the Attorney General a petition that meets the requirements of subparagraph (C); and

"(ii) the Attorney General approves the petition.

"(B) Each petition under subparagraph (B) shall—

"(i) demonstrate that the petitioner has resided in the United States for a continuous period of not less than 180 days before the date on which the petition is submitted under this paragraph; and

"(ii) include a written statement from the embassy or consulate of the petitioner, authorizing the petitioner to acquire explosives and certifying that the alien would not, absent the application of subsection (i)(5)(B), otherwise be prohibited from such an acquisition under subsection (i).

"(C) The Attorney General shall approve a petition submitted in accordance with this paragraph, if the Attorney General determines that waiving the requirements of subsection (i)(5)(B) with respect to the petitioner—

"(i) would be in the interests of justice; and

"(ii) would not jeopardize the public safety.".

(e) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 845 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no person convicted of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence may ship or transport any explosive materials in interstate or foreign commerce or to receive or possess any explosive materials which have been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.".

TITLE VII—PUNISHING GANG VIOLENCE AND DRUG TRAFFICKING TO MINORS

SEC. 701. INCREASED MANDATORY MINIMUM PENALTIES FOR USING MINORS TO DISTRIBUTE DRUGS.

Section 420 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 861) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking "one year" and inserting "3 years"; and

(2) in subsection (c), by striking "one year" and inserting "5 years".

SEC. 702. INCREASED MANDATORY MINIMUM PENALTIES FOR DISTRIBUTING DRUGS TO MINORS.

Section 418 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 859) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking "one year" and inserting "3 years"; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking "one year" and inserting "5 years".

SEC. 703. INCREASED MANDATORY MINIMUM PENALTIES FOR DRUG TRAFFICKING IN OR NEAR A SCHOOL OR OTHER PROTECTED LOCATION.

Section 419 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 860) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking "one year" and inserting "3 years"; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking "three years" each place that term appears and inserting "5 years".

SEC. 704. CRIMINAL STREET GANGS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 521 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), in the second undesignated paragraph—

(A) by striking "5" and inserting "3";

(B) by inserting ", whether formal or informal" after "or more persons"; and

(C) in subparagraph (A), by inserting "or activities" after "purposes";

(2) in subsection (b), by inserting after "10 years" the following: "and such person shall be subject to the forfeiture prescribed in section 412 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 853)";

(3) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (2), by striking "and" at the end;

(B) in paragraph (3), by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon;

(C) by adding at the end the following:

"(3) that is a violation of section 522 (relating to the recruitment of persons to participate in criminal gang activity);

"(4) that is a violation of section 844, 875, or 876 (relating to extortion and threats), section 1084 (relating to gambling), section 1955 (relating to gambling), or chapter 73 (relating to obstruction of justice);

"(5) that is a violation of section 1956 (relating to money laundering), to the extent that the violation of such section is related to a Federal or State offense involving a controlled substance (as that term is defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)); or

"(6) that is a violation of section 274(a)(1)(A), 277, or 278 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324(a)(1)(A), 1327, or 1328) (relating to alien smuggling); and

"(7) a conspiracy, attempt, or solicitation to commit an offense described in paragraphs (1) through (6).".

(b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 3663(c)(4) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "chapter 46" and inserting "section 521, chapter 46,".

SEC. 705. INCREASE IN OFFENSE LEVEL FOR PARTICIPATION IN CRIME AS A GANG MEMBER.

(a) DEFINITION OF CRIMINAL STREET GANG.—In this section, the term "criminal street gang" has the meaning given that term in section 521(a) of title 18, United States Code.

(b) AMENDMENT OF SENTENCING GUIDELINES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Pursuant to its authority under section 994(p) of title 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing Commission shall amend the Federal Sentencing Guidelines to provide an appropriate enhancement for any Federal offense described in section 521(c) of title 18, United States Code, if the offense was both committed in connection with, or in furtherance of, the activities of a criminal street gang and the defendant was a member of the criminal street gang at the time of the offense.

(2) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED.—In determining an appropriate enhancement under this section, the United States Sentencing Commission shall give great weight to the seriousness'of the offense, the offender's relative position in the criminal gang, and the risk of death or serious bodily injury to any person posed by the offense.

(c) CONSTRUCTION WITH OTHER GUIDELINES.—The amendment made by subsection (b) shall provide that the increase in the offense level shall be in addition to any other adjustment under chapter 3 of the Federal Sentencing Guidelines.

SEC. 706. INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN TRAVEL OR TRANSPORTATION IN AID OF CRIMINAL GANGS.

(a) TRAVEL ACT AMENDMENT.—Section 1952 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 1952. Interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering enterprises

"(a) PROHIBITED CONDUCT AND PENALTIES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Whoever—

"(A) travels in interstate or foreign commerce or uses the mail or any facility in interstate or foreign commerce, with intent to—

"(i) distribute the proceeds of any unlawful activity; or

"(ii) otherwise promote, manage, establish, carry on, or facilitate the promotion, management, establishment, or carrying on, of any unlawful activity; and

"(B) after travel or use of the mail or any facility in interstate or foreign commerce described in subparagraph (A), performs, attempts to perform, or conspires to perform an act described in clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (A);

shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.

"(2) CRIMES OF VIOLENCE.—Whoever—

"(A) travels in interstate or foreign commerce or uses the mail or any facility in interstate or foreign commerce, with intent to commit any crime of violence to further any unlawful activity; and

"(B) after travel or use of the mail or any facility in interstate or foreign commerce described in subparagraph (A), commits, attempts to commit, or conspires to commit any crime of violence to further any unlawful activity;

shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 20 years, or both, and if death results shall be sentenced to death or be imprisoned for any term of years or for life.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

"(1) CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.—The term 'controlled substance' has the meaning given that term in section 102(6) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802(6)).

"(2) STATE.—The term 'State' means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, and any commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United States.

"(3) UNLAWFUL ACTIVITY.—The term 'unlawful activity' means—

"(A) any business enterprise involving gambling, liquor on which the Federal excise tax has not been paid, narcotics or controlled substances, or prostitution offenses in violation of the laws of the State in which the offense is committed or of the United States;

"(B) extortion, bribery, arson, burglary if the offense involves property valued at not less than $10,000, assault with a deadly weapon, assault resulting in bodily injury, shooting at an occupied dwelling or motor vehicle, or retaliation against or intimidation of witnesses, victims, jurors,

or informants, in violation of the laws of the State in which the offense is committed or of the United States; or

"(C) any act that is indictable under section 1956 or 1957 of this title or under subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 31.".

(b) AMENDMENT OF SENTENCING GUIDELINES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Pursuant to its authority under section 994(p) of title 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing Commission shall amend chapter 2 of the Federal Sentencing Guidelines to provide an appropriate increase in the offense levels for traveling in interstate or foreign commerce in aid of unlawful activity.

(2) UNLAWFUL ACTIVITY DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term "unlawful activity" has the meaning given that term in section 1952(b) of title 18, United States Code, as amended by this section.

(3) SENTENCING ENHANCEMENT FOR RECRUITMENT ACROSS STATE LINES.—Pursuant to its authority under section 994(p) of title 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing Commission shall amend the Federal Sentencing Guidelines to provide an appropriate enhancement for a person who, in violating section 522 of title 18, United States Code, recruits, solicits, induces, commands, or causes another person residing in another State to be or to remain a member of a criminal street gang, or crosses a State line with the intent to recruit, solicit, induce, command, or cause another person to be or to remain a member of a criminal street gang.

SEC. 707. GANG-RELATED WITNESS INTIMIDATION AND RETALIATION.

(a) INTERSTATE TRAVEL TO ENGAGE IN WITNESS INTIMIDATION OR OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE.—Section 1952 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and

(2) by inserting after subsection (a) the following:

"(b) Whoever travels in interstate or foreign commerce with intent by bribery, force, intimidation, or threat, directed against any person, to delay or influence the testimony of or prevent from testifying a witness in a State criminal proceeding or by any such means to cause any person to destroy, alter, or conceal a record, document, or other object, with intent to impair the object's integrity or availability for use in such a proceeding, and thereafter engages or endeavors to engage in such conduct, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both; and if serious bodily injury (as defined in section 1365 of this title) results, shall be so fined or imprisoned for not more than 20 years, or both; and if death results, shall be so fined and imprisoned for any term of years or for life, or both, and may be sentenced to death.".

(b) CONSPIRACY PENALTY FOR OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE OFFENSES INVOLVING VICTIMS, WITNESSES, AND INFORMANTS.—Section 1512 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(j) Whoever conspires to commit any offense defined in this section or section 1513 of this title shall be subject to the same pen-

alties as those prescribed for the offense the commission of which was the object of the conspiracy.".

(c) WITNESS RELOCATION SURVEY AND TRAINING PROGRAM.—

(1) SURVEY.—The Attorney General shall survey all State and selected local witness protection and relocation programs to determine the extent and nature of such programs and the training needs of those programs. Not later than 270 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the Attorney General shall report the results of this survey to Congress.

(2) TRAINING.—Based on the results of such survey, the Attorney General shall make available to State and local law enforcement agencies training to assist those law enforcement agencies in developing and managing witness protection and relocation programs.

(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out paragraphs (1) and (2) for fiscal year 2000 not to exceed $500,000.

(d) FEDERAL-STATE COORDINATION AND COOPERATION REGARDING NOTIFICATION OF INTERSTATE WITNESS RELOCATION.—

(1) ATTORNEY GENERAL TO PROMOTE INTERSTATE COORDINATION.—The Attorney General shall engage in activities, including the establishment of a model Memorandum of Understanding under paragraph (2), which promote coordination among State and local witness interstate relocation programs.

(2) MODEL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING.—The Attorney General shall establish a model Memorandum of Understanding for States and localities that engage in interstate witness relocation. Such a model Memorandum of Understanding shall include a requirement that notice be provided to the jurisdiction to which the relocation has been made by the State or local law enforcement agency that relocates a witness to another State who has been arrested for or convicted of a crime of violence as described in section 16 of title 18, United States Code.

(3) BYRNE GRANT ASSISTANCE.—The Attorney General is authorized to expend up to 10 percent of the total amount appropriated under section 511 of subpart 2 of part E of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 for purposes of making grants pursuant to section 510 of that Act to those jurisdictions that have interstate witness relocation programs and that have substantially followed the model Memorandum of Understanding.

(4) GUIDELINES AND DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—The Attorney General shall establish guidelines relating to the implementation of paragraph (4) and shall determine, consistent with such guidelines, which jurisdictions are eligible for grants under paragraph (4).

(d) BYRNE GRANTS.—Section 501(b) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (25);

(2) by striking the period at the end paragraph (26) and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(27) developing and maintaining witness security and relocation programs, including providing training of personnel in the effective management of such programs.".

(e) DEFINITION.—As used in this section, the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and any other commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United States.

F. An Amendment to the McCollum Amendment to be offered by Representative Waters of California, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes.

In section 924(a)(6)(B)(ii) of title 18, United States Code, as proposed to be added by section 402 of the amendment, strike "not less than 3 years and".

In section 924(a)(6)(B)(iii) of title 18, United States Code, as proposed to be added by section 402 of the amendment, strike "not less than 10 years and".

In the last sentence of section 924(a)(4) of title 18, United States Code, that is proposed to be added by section 601 of the amendment, strike "not less than 10 years and".

In the last sentence of section 924(a)(4) of title 18, United States Code, that is proposed to be added by section 601 of the amendment, strike "not less than 15 years and".

In section 602 of the amendment, strike "(a) PRETRIAL DETENTION FOR POSSESSION OF FIREARMS OR EXPLOSIVES BY CONVICTED FELONS.—", and strike subsection (b).

Strike section 604 of the amendment, and redesignate succeeding sections of title VI of the amendment accordingly.

In section 924(a)(7)(A)(ii) of title 18, United States Code, as proposed to be added by section 605(a) of the amendment, strike "not less than 10 and".

In section 612 of the amendment, strike "(a)", strike "—" and all that follows through "(1)", and strike the semicolon and all that follows through the close quotation marks.

Strike sections 701, 702 and 703 of the amendment, and redesignate succeeding sections of title VII of the amendment accordingly.

8. An amendment to the McCollum amendment to be offered by Representative Scott of Virginia, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

Strike title II.

Redesignate succeeding titles and sections, and amend the table of contents accordingly.

9. An amendment to be offered by Representative Salmon of Arizona, or Representative Weldon of Pennsylvania, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

Add at the end the following:

SEC. ___. AIMEE'S LAW.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as "Aimee's Law".

(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) DANGEROUS SEXUAL OFFENSE.—The term "dangerous sexual offense" means sexual abuse or sexually explicit conduct committed by an individual who has attained the age of 18

years against an individual who has not attained the age of 14 years.

(2) MURDER.—The term "murder" has the meaning given the term under applicable State law.

(3) RAPE.—The term "rape" has the meaning given the term under applicable State law.

(4) SEXUAL ABUSE.—The term "sexual abuse" has the meaning given the term under applicable State law.

(5) SEXUALLY EXPLICIT CONDUCT.—The term "sexually explicit conduct" has the meaning given the term under applicable State law.

(c) REIMBURSEMENT TO STATES FOR CRIMES COMMITTED BY CERTAIN RELEASED FELONS.—

(1) PENALTY.—

(A) SINGLE STATE.—In any case in which a State convicts an individual of murder, rape, or a dangerous sexual offense, who has a prior conviction for any 1 of those offenses in a State described in subparagraph (C), the Attorney General shall transfer an amount equal to the costs of incarceration, prosecution, and apprehension of that individual, from Federal law enforcement assistance funds that have been allocated to but not distributed to the State that convicted the individual of the prior offense, to the State account that collects Federal law enforcement assistance funds of the State that convicted that individual of the subsequent offense.

(B) MULTIPLE STATES.—In any case in which a State convicts an individual of murder, rape, or a dangerous sexual offense, who has a prior conviction for any 1 or more of those offenses in more than 1 other State described in subparagraph (C), the Attorney General shall transfer an amount equal to the costs of incarceration, prosecution, and apprehension of that individual, from Federal law enforcement assistance funds that have been allocated to but not distributed to each State that convicted such individual of the prior offense, to the State account that collects Federal law enforcement assistance funds of the State that convicted that individual of the subsequent offense.

(C) STATE DESCRIBED.—A State is described in this subparagraph if—

(i) the State has not adopted Federal truth-in-sentencing guidelines under section 20104 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 13704);

(ii) the average term of imprisonment imposed by the State on individuals convicted of the offense for which the individual described in subparagraph (A) or (B), as applicable, was convicted by the State is less than 10 percent above the average term of imprisonment imposed for that offense in all States; or

(iii) with respect to the individual described in subparagraph (A) or (B), as applicable, the individual had served less than 85 percent of the term of imprison-

ment to which that individual was sentenced for the prior offense.

(2) STATE APPLICATIONS.—In order to receive an amount transferred under paragraph (1), the chief executive of a State shall submit to the Attorney General an application, in such form and containing such information as the Attorney General may reasonably require, which shall include a certification that the State has convicted an individual of murder, rape, or a dangerous sexual offense, who has a prior conviction for 1 of those offenses in another State.

(3) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—Any amount transferred under paragraph (1) shall be derived by reducing the amount of Federal law enforcement assistance funds received by the State that convicted such individual of the prior offense before the distribution of the funds to the State. The Attorney General, in consultation with the chief executive of the State that convicted such individual of the prior offense, shall establish a payment schedule.

(4) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection may be construed to diminish or otherwise affect any court ordered restitution.

(5) EXCEPTION.—This subsection does not apply if the individual convicted of murder, rape, or a dangerous sexual offense has been released from prison upon the reversal of a conviction for an offense described in paragraph (1) and subsequently been convicted for an offense described in paragraph (1).

(d) COLLECTION OF RECIDIVISM DATA.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Beginning with calendar year 1999, and each calendar year thereafter, the Attorney General shall collect and maintain information relating to, with respect to each State—

(A) the number of convictions during that calendar year for murder, rape, and any sex offense in the State in which, at the time of the offense, the victim had not attained the age of 14 years and the offender had attained the age of 18 years; and

(B) the number of convictions described in subparagraph (A) that constitute second or subsequent convictions of the defendant of an offense described in that subparagraph.

(2) REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 2000, and on March 1 of each year thereafter, the Attorney General shall submit to Congress a report, which shall include—

(A) the information collected under paragraph (1) with respect to each State during the preceding calendar year; and

(B) the percentage of cases in each State in which an individual convicted of an offense described in paragraph (1)(A) was previously convicted of another such offense in another State during the preceding calendar year.

10. An amendment to be offered by Representative Cunningham of California, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

TITLE ____—MATTHEW'S LAW

SEC. ___. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as "Matthew's Law".

SEC. ___2. ENHANCED PENALTIES FOR CRIMES OF VIOLENCE AGAINST CHILDREN UNDER AGE 13.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Title XVII of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 is amended by adding at the end the following:

"Subtitle C—Enhanced Penalties for Crimes of Violence Against Children Under Age 13

"SEC. 170301. ENHANCED PENALTIES FOR CRIMES OF VIOLENCE AGAINST CHILDREN UNDER AGE 13.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The United States Sentencing Commission shall amend the Federal sentencing guidelines to provide a sentencing enhancement of not less than 5 levels above the offense level otherwise provided for a crime of violence, if the crime of violence is against a child.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

"(1) the term 'crime of violence' means any crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year that has as an element the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person of another; and

"(2) the term 'child' means a person who has not attained 13 years of age at the time of the offense.".

(b) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 240002 of such Act (28 U.S.C. 994 note) is repealed.

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents of such Act is amended by striking the item relating to subtitle C of title XVII and the items relating to sections 170301 through 170303 and inserting the following:

"Subtitle C—Enhanced Penalties for Crimes of Violence Against Children Under Age 13

"Sec. 170301. Enhanced penalties for crimes of violence against children under age 13.".

SEC. ___3. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE TO STATE OR LOCAL LAW AUTHORITIES IN INVESTIGATING POSSIBLE HOMICIDES OF CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 13.

To the maximum extent practicable, the Federal Bureau of Investigation may provide to State and local law enforcement authorities such assistance as such authorities may require in investigating the death of an individual who has not attained 13 years of age under circumstances indicating that the death may have been a homicide.

11. An amendment to be offered by Representative Green of Wisconsin, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

Add at the end the following:

SEC. ___. MANDATORY LIFE IMPRISONMENT FOR REPEAT SEX OFFENDERS AGAINST CHILDREN.

(a) AMENDMENT OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 3559 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(e) MANDATORY LIFE IMPRISONMENT FOR REPEATED SEX OFFENSES AGAINST CHILDREN.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—A person who is convicted of a Federal sex offense in which a minor is the victim shall be sentenced to life imprisonment if the person has a prior sex conviction in which a minor was the victim, unless the sentence of death is imposed.

"(2) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this subsection—

"(A) the term 'Federal sex offense' means an offense under section 2241 (relating to aggravated sexual abuse), 2242 (relating to sexual abuse), 2243 (relating to sexual abuse of a minor or ward), 2244 (relating to abusive sexual contact), 2245 (relating to sexual abuse resulting in death), or 2251A (relating to selling or buying of children), or an offense under section 2423 (relating to transportation of minors) involving the transportation of, or the engagement in a sexual act with, an individual who has not attained 16 years of age;

"(B) the term 'prior sex conviction' means a conviction for which the sentence was imposed before the conduct occurred forming the basis for the subsequent Federal sex offense, and which was for either—

"(i) a Federal sex offense; or

"(ii) an offense under State law consisting of conduct that would have been a Federal sex offense if, to the extent or in the manner specified in the applicable provision of title 18—

"(I) the offense involved interstate or foreign commerce, or the use of the mails; or

"(II) the conduct occurred in any commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United States, within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, in a Federal prison, on any land or building owned by, leased to, or otherwise used by or under the control of the Government of the United States, or in the Indian country as defined in section 1151;

"(C) the term 'minor' means any person under the age of 18 years; and

"(D) the term 'State' means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, and any commonwealth, territory, or possession of the United States.".

(b) TITLE 18 CONFORMING AND TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) SECTION 2247.—Section 2247 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting ", unless section 3559(e) applies" before the final period.

(2) SECTION 2426.—Section 2426 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting ", unless section 3559(e) applies" before the final period.

(3) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Sections 2252(c)(1) and 2252A(d)(1) of title 18, United States Code, are each amended by striking "less than three" and inserting "fewer than 3".

12. An amendment to be offered by Representative Canady of Florida, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Add at the end the following:

SEC. . INCREASE OF AGE RELATING TO TRANSFER OF OBSCENE MATERIAL.

Section 1470 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "16" each place it appears and inserting "18".

13. An amendment to be offered by Representative Kelly of New York, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Add at the end the following new section:

SEC. ___. CHILD HOSTAGE-TAKING TO EVADE ARREST OR OBSTRUCT JUSTICE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 55 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"§ 1205. Child hostage-taking to evade arrest or obstruct justice

"(a) IN GENERAL.—Whoever uses force or threatens to use force against any officer or agency of the Federal Government, and seizes or detains, or continues to detain, a child in order to—

"(1) obstruct, resist, or oppose any officer of the United States, or other person duly authorized, in serving, or attempting to serve or execute, any legal or judicial writ, process, or warrant of any court of the United States; or

"(2) compel any department or agency of the Federal Government to do or to abstain from doing any act;

or attempts to do so, shall be punished in accordance with subsection (b).

"(b) SENTENCING.—Any person who violates subsection (a)—

"(1) shall be imprisoned not less than 10 years and not more than 25 years;

"(2) if injury results to the child as a result of the violation, shall be imprisoned not less than 20 years and not more than 35 years; and

"(3) if death results to the child as a result of the violation, shall be subject to the penalty of death or be imprisoned for life.

"(c) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term 'child' means an individual who has not attained the age of 18 years.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 55 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

"1205. Child hostage-taking to evade arrest or obstruct justice.".

14. An amendment to be offered by Representative Hutchinson of Arkansas, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. PROHIBITION ON TRANSFERRING TO JUVENILE A FIREARM THAT THE TRANSFEROR KNOWS OR HAS REASON TO BELIEVE WILL BE USED IN A SCHOOL ZONE OR IN A SERIOUS VIOLENT FELONY.

(a) PROHIBITION.—Section 922 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after subsection (y) the following:

"(z)(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer any firearm to a person who the transferor knows or has reasonable cause to believe is a juvenile, and knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the juvenile intends to possess, discharge, or otherwise use the firearm in a school zone.

"(2) It shall be unlawful for a person to sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer any firearm to a person who the transferor knows or has reasonable cause to believe is a juvenile, and knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the juvenile intends to possess, discharge, or otherwise use the firearm in the commission of a serious violent felony.

"(3) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'juvenile' means an individual who has not attained 18 years of age.".

(b) PENALTIES.—Section 924(a) of such title is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(7)(A) A person, other than a juvenile, who violates section 922(z)(1) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned as provided in section 924(a)(6)(B)(ii), or both.

"(B) A person, other than a juvenile, who violates section 922(z)(2) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned as provided in section 924(a)(6)(B)(iii), or both.".

15. An amendment to be offered by Representative Quinn of New York, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

TITLE ____—EXPLOSIVES RESTRICTIONS

SEC. ___1. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Restricted Explosives Control Act of 1999".

SEC. ___2. PROHIBITION AGAINST THE DISTRIBUTION OR RECEIPT OF RESTRICTED EXPLOSIVES WITHOUT A FEDERAL PERMIT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(3)—

(A) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by inserting "that are not restricted explosives" after "explosive materials" the 2nd place such term appears; and

(ii) by striking "or" after the semicolon;

(B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (C) and inserting after subparagraph (A) the following:

"(B) to distribute restricted explosives to any person other than a licensee or permitee; or"; and

(C) in subparagraph (C) (as so redesignated), by inserting "that are not restricted explosives" after "explosive materials"; and

(2) in subsection (b)(3), by inserting "if the explosive materials are not restricted explosives," before "a resident".

(b) RESTRICTED EXPLOSIVES DEFINED.—Section 841 of such title is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(r) 'Restricted explosives' means high explosives, blasting agents, detonators, and more than 50 pounds of black powder.".

SEC. ___3. REQUIREMENT THAT APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL EXPLOSIVES LICENSE OR PERMIT INCLUDE A PHOTOGRAPH AND SET OF FINGERPRINTS OF THE APPLICANT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 843(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended in the 1st sentence by inserting "shall include the applicant's photograph and set of fingerprints, which shall be taken and transmitted to the Secretary by the chief law enforcement officer of the applicant's place of residence, and" before "shall be".

(b) CHIEF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER DEFINED.—Section 841 of such title, as amended by section 2(b) of this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(s) 'Chief law enforcement officer' means the chief of police, the sheriff, or an equivalent officer or the designee of any such individual.".

SEC. ___4. EFFECTIVE DATE.

The amendments made by this Act shall apply to conduct engaged in after the 180-day period that begins with the date of the enactment of this Act.

16. An amendment to be offered by Representative DeLay of Texas, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. LIMITATION ON PRISONER RELEASE ORDERS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 99 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"§ 1632. Limitation on prisoner release orders

"(a) LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding section 3626(a)(3) of title 18 or any other provision of law, in a civil action with respect to prison conditions, no court of the United States or other court listed in section 610 shall have jurisdiction to enter or carry out any prisoner release order that would result in the release from or nonadmission to a prison, on the basis of prison conditions, of any person subject to incarceration, detention, or admission to a facility because of a conviction of a felony under the laws of the relevant jurisdiction, or a violation of the terms or conditions of parole, probation, pretrial release, or a diversionary program, relating to the commission of a felony under the laws of the relevant jurisdiction.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

"(1) the terms 'civil action with respect to prison conditions', 'prisoner', 'prisoner release order', and 'prison' have the meanings given those terms in section 3626(g) of title 18; and

"(2) the term 'prison conditions' means conditions of confinement or the effects of actions by government officials on the lives of persons confined in prison.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 99 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

"1632. Limitation on prisoner release orders.".

(c) CONSENT DECREES.—

(1) TERMINATION OF EXISTING CONSENT DECREES.—Any consent decree that was entered into before the date of the enactment of the Prison Litigation Reform Act of 1995, that is in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act, and that provides for remedies relating to prison conditions shall cease to be effective on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this subsection—

(A) the term "consent decree" has the meaning given that term in section 3626(g) of title 18, United States Code; and

(B) the term "prison conditions" has the meaning given that term in section 1632(c) of title 28, United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this section.

17. An amendment to be offered by Representative Gallegly of California, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Add at the end the following:

TITLE ____—JUVENILE GANGS

SEC. ___1. SOLICITATION OR RECRUITMENT OF PERSONS IN CRIMINAL STREET GANG ACTIVITY.

(a) PROHIBITED ACTS.—Chapter 26 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"§ 522. Recruitment of persons to participate in criminal street gang activity

"(a) PROHIBITED ACT.—It shall be unlawful for any person, to use any facility in, or travel in, interstate or foreign commerce, or cause another to do so, to recruit, solicit, induce, command, or cause another person to be or remain as a member of a criminal street gang, or conspire to do so, with the intent that the person being recruited, solicited, induced, commanded or caused to be or remain a member of such gang participate in an offense described in section 521(c).

"(b) PENALTIES.—Any person who violates subsection (a) shall—

"(1) if the person recruited, solicited, induced, commanded, or caused—

"(A) is a minor, be imprisoned not less than 4 years and not more than 10 years, fined in accordance with this title, or both; or

"(B) is not a minor, be imprisoned not less than 1 year and not more than 10 years, fined in accordance with this title, or both; and

"(2) be liable for any costs incurred by the Federal Government or by any State or local government for housing, maintaining, and treating the minor until the minor attains the age of 18 years.

"(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

"(1) CRIMINAL STREET GANG.—The term 'criminal street gang' has the meaning given the term in section 521.

"(2) MINOR.—The term 'minor' means a person who is younger than 18 years of age.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 26 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

"522. Recruitment of persons to participate in criminal street gang activity.".

18. An amendment to be offered by Representative GOSS of Florida, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. DISTRICT JUDGES FOR DISTRICTS IN THE STATES OF ARIZONA, FLORIDA, AND NEVADA.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the "Emergency Federal Judgeship Act of 1999".

(b) IN GENERAL.—The President shall appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate—

(1) 3 additional district judges for the district of Arizona;

(2) 4 additional district judges for the middle district of Florida; and

(3) 2 additional district judges for the district of Nevada.

(c) TABLES.—In order that the table contained in section 133 of title 28, United States Code, will reflect the changes in the total number of permanent district judgeships authorized as a result of subsection (a) of this section—

(1) the item relating to Arizona in such table is amended to read as follows:

"Arizona ..... 11";

(2) the item relating to Florida in such table is amended to read as follows:

"Florida:
Northern 4
Middle 15
Southern ..... 16";

and

(3) the item relating to Nevada in such table is amended to read as follows:

"Nevada ..... 6".

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, including such sums as may be necessary to provide appropriate space and facilities for the judicial positions created by this section.

19. An amendment to be Offered by Representative Traficant of Ohio or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Page 4, line 23, strike "To" and insert the following "Except as provided in section 1803(f), to".

Page 13, after line 19, insert the following:

"(f) SPECIAL RULES.—

"(1) In general.—The funds available under this part for a State shall be reduced by 25 percent and redistributed under paragraph (2) unless the State has in effect throughout the State a law which suspends the driver's license of a juvenile until 21 years of age if such juvenile illegally possess a firearm

or uses a firearm in the commission of a crime or an act of juvenile delinquency.

"(2) REDISTRIBUTION.—Any funds available for redistribution shall be redistributed to participating States that have in effect a law referred to in paragraph (1).

"(3) COMPLIANCE.—The Attorney General shall issue regulations to ensure compliance with the requirements of paragraph (1).".

20. An amendment to be Offered by Representative Meehan of Massachusetts or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. YOUTH CRIME GUN INTERDICTION INITIATIVE (YCGII).

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall expand—

(1) to 75 the number of city and county law enforcement agencies that through the Youth Crime Gun Interdiction Initiative (referred to in this section as YCGII) submit identifying information relating to all firearms recovered during law enforcement investigations, including from individuals under 25, to the Secretary of the Treasury to identify the types and origins of such firearms; and

(2) the resources devoted to law enforcement investigations of illegal youth possessors and users and of illegal firearms traffickers identified through YCGII, including through the hiring of additional agents, inspectors, intelligence analysts, and support personnel.

(b) SELECTION OF PARTICIPANTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with Federal, State, and local law enforcement officials, shall select cities and counties for participation in the program under this section.

(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF SYSTEM.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish a system through which State and local law enforcement agencies, through online computer technology, can promptly provide firearms-related information to the Secretary of the Treasury and access information derived through YCGII as soon as such capability is available. Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Chairman and ranking Member of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, a report explaining the capacity to provide such online access and the future technical and, if necessary, legal changes required to make such capability available, including cost estimates.

(d) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this section, and annually thereafter, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the Chairman and ranking Member of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate a report regarding the types and sources of firearms recovered from individuals, including those under the age of 25; regional, State, and national firearms trafficking trends; and the number of investigations and arrests resulting from YCGII.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of the Treasury to carry out this section $50,000,000 for fiscal year 2000 and such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2001 through 2004.

21. An amendment to be offered by Representative Stearns of Florida, of a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill insert the following:

SEC. ___. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) more than 40,000 laws regulating the sale, possession, and use of firearms currently exist at the Federal, State, and local level;

(2) there have been an extremely low number of prosecutions for Federal firearms violations;

(3) programs such a Project Exile have succeeded in dramatically decreasing homicide and gun-related crimes; and

(4) enhanced punishment and aggressive prosecution for crimes committed with firearms, or possessing a firearm during commission of a crime, are common sense solutions to deter gun violence.

22. An amendment to be offered by Representative Latham of Iowa, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

Add at the end the following new title:

TITLE ____—DRUG DEALER LIABILITY

SEC. ___. FEDERAL CAUSE OF ACTION FOR DRUG DEALER LIABILITY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part E of the Controlled Substances Act is amended by adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 521. FEDERAL CAUSE OF ACTION FOR DRUG DEALER LIABILITY.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), any person who manufactures or distributes a controlled substance in a felony violation of this title or title III shall be liable in a civil action to any party harmed, directly or indirectly, by the use of that controlled substance.

"(b) EXCEPTION.—An individual user of a controlled substance may not bring or maintain an action under this section unless the individual personally discloses to narcotics enforcement authorities all of the information known to the individual regarding all that individual's sources of illegal controlled substances.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 is amended by inserting after the time relating to section 520 the following new item:

"Sec. 521. Federal cause of action for drug dealer liability.".

23. An amendment to be offered by Representative Rogan of California, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. SAFE SCHOOLS.

(a) AMENDMENTS.—Part F of title XIV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8921 et seq.) is amended as follows:

(1) SHORT TITLE.—Section 14601(a) is amended by striking "Gun-Free Schools Act of 1994" and inserting "Safe Schools Act of 1999".

(2) REQUIREMENTS.—Section 14601(b)(1) is amended by inserting after "determined" the following: "to be in possession of felonious quantities of an illegal drug, on school property under the jurisdiction of, or in a vehicle operated by an employee or agent of, a local educational agency in that State, or".

(3) DEFINITIONS.—Section 14601(b)(4) is amended to read as follows: "For purposes of this part—

"(A) the term "1 weapon" means a firearm as such term is defined in section 921 of title 18, United States Code;

"(B) the term 'illegal drug' means a controlled substance, as defined in section 102(6) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802(6)), the possession of which is unlawful under the Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) or under the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.), but does not mean a controlled substance used pursuant to a valid prescription or as authorized by law; and

"(C) the term 'illegal drug paraphernalia' means drug paraphernalia, as defined in section 422(d) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 863(d)), except that the first sentence of that section shall be applied by inserting 'or under the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.)', before the period; and

"(D) the term 'felonious quantities of an illegal drug' means any quantity of an illegal drug—

"(i) possession of which quantity would, under Federal, State, or local law, either constitute a felony or indicate an intent to distribute; or

"(ii) that is possessed with an intent to distribute.".

(4) REPORT TO STATE.—Section 14601(d)(2)(C) is amended by inserting "illegal drugs or" before "weapons".

(5) REPEALER.—Section 14601 is amended by striking subsection (f).

(6) POLICY REGARDING CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM REFERRAL.—Section 14602(a) is amended by—

(1) striking "served by" and inserting "under the jurisdiction of"; and

(2) by inserting after "who" the following: "is in possession of an illegal drug, or illegal drug paraphernalia, on school property under the jurisdiction of, or in a vehicle operated by an employee or agent of, such agency, or who".

(7) DATA AND POLICY DISSEMINATION UNDER IDEA.—Section 14603 is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by inserting "current" before "policy";

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by inserting before "engaging" the following "possessing illegal drugs, or illegal drug paraphernalia, on school property, or in vehicles operated by employees or agents of, schools or local educational agencies, or"; and

(B) by striking "; and" and inserting a period; and

(3) by striking paragraph (3).

(b) COMPLIANCE DATE; REPORTING.—(1) States shall have 2 years from the date of enactment of this Act to comply with the requirements established in the amendments made by subsection (a).

(2) Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Education shall submit to Congress a report on any State that is not in compliance with the requirements of this part.

(3) Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Education shall submit to Congress a report analyzing the strengths and weaknesses of approaches regarding the disciplining of children with disabilities.

24. An amendment to be offered by Representative Tancredo of Colorado, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. CONSTITUTIONALITY OF MEMORIAL SERVICES AND MEMORIALS AT PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress of the United States finds that the saying of a prayer, the reading of a scripture, or the performance of religious music, as part of a memorial service that is held on the campus of a public school in order to honor the memory of any person slain on that campus does not violate the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and that the design and construction of any memorial which includes religious symbols, motifs, or sayings that is placed on the campus of a public school in order to honor the memory of any person slain on that campus does not violate the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

(b) LAWSUITS.—In any lawsuit claiming that the type of memorial or memorial service described in subsection (a) violates the Constitution of the United States—

(1) each party shall pay its own attorney's fee and costs, notwithstanding any other provision of law; and

(2) the Attorney General is authorized to provide legal assistance to the school district or other government entity that is defending the legality of such memorial service.

25. An amendment to be offered by Representative Tancredo of Colorado, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. RELIGION IN SCHOOLS.

Subpart 4 of part C of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1232f et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"SEC. 448. RELIGION IN SCHOOLS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of Federal law, any public school that receives Federal funds under an applicable program shall provide to the parents or legal guardians of a student who attends such school, notice of the availability of the Department of Education publication "Religious Expression in Public Schools: A Statement of Principles," as periodically updated.

"(b) PUBLICATION.—To the extent practicable, the entire document referred to in subsection (a) shall be made available through such means as the Internet, school publications, and any other widely read or distributed medium.".

26. An amendment to be offered by Representative DeMint of South Carolina, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

Add at the end the following:

TITLE —LIMITATION ON RECOVERY OF ATTORNEYS FEES IN CERTAIN CASES

SEC. .LIMITATION ON RECOVERY OF ATTORNEYS FEES IN CERTAIN CASES.

Section 722(b) of the Revised Statutes of the United States (42 U.S.C. 1988(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking "In" and inserting "Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, in";

(2) by striking ", except that" and inserting ". However,"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:"Attorneys' fees under this section may not be allowed in any action claiming that a public school or its agent violates the constitutional prohibition against the establishment of religion by permitting, facilitating, or accommodating a student's religious expression.".

27. An amendment to be offered by Representative Istook of Oklahoma, or a designee. Debatable for 20 mintues:

Add at the end of the bill the following:

SEC. ___. SCHOOL PRAYER.

(a) FINDING.—The Congress finds that nothing in the Constitution of the United States, or amendments thereto, shall be construed to prohibit or require voluntary prayer in a public school, or to prohibit or require voluntary prayer at a public school extracurricular activity.

(b) LIMITATION OF ATTORNEY'S FEE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of Federal law, no Federal law shall be applied or interpreted to permit recovery of legal fees in an action by any party seeking a court ruling inconsistent with the finding in subsection (a).

28. An amendment to be offered by Representative Aderholt of Alabama, or a designee, debatable for 20 mintues:

Add at the end the following new title:

TITLE ____—RIGHTS TO RELIGIOUS LIBERTY

SEC. ___. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds the following:

(1) The Declaration of Independence declares that governments are instituted to secure certain unalienable rights, including life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness, with which all human beings are endowed by their Creator and to which they are entitled by the laws of nature and of nature's God.

(2) The organic laws of the United States Code and the constitutions of every State, using various expressions, recognize God as the source of the blessings of liberty.

(3) The First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States secures rights against laws respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof made by the United States Government.

(4) The rights secured under the First Amendment have been interpreted by courts of the United States Government to be included among the provisions of the Fourteenth Amendment.

(5) The Tenth Amendment reserves to the States respectively the powers not delegated to the United States Government nor prohibited to the States.

(6) Disputes and doubts have arisen with respect to public displays of the Ten Commandments and to other public expression of religious faith.

(7) Section 5 of the Fourteenth Amendment grants the Congress power to enforce the provisions of the said amendment.

(8) Article I, Section 8, grants the Congress power to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court, and Article III, Section 1, grants the Congress power to ordain and establish courts in which the judicial power of the United States Government shall be vested.

SEC. ___. RELIGIOUS LIBERTY RIGHTS DECLARED.

(a) DISPLAY OF TEN COMMANDMENTS.—The power to display the Ten Commandments on or within property owned or administered by the several States or political subdivisions thereof is hereby declared to be among the powers reserved to the States respectively.

(b) EXPRESSION OF RELIGIOUS FAITH.—The expression of religious faith by individual persons on or within property owned or administered by the several States or political subdivisions thereof is hereby—

(1) declared to be among the rights secured against laws respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise of religion made or enforced by the United States Government or by any department or executive or judicial officer thereof; and

(2) declared to be among the liberties of which no State shall deprive any person without due process of law made in pursuance of powers reserved to the States respectively.

(c) EXERCISE OF JUDICIAL POWER.—The courts constituted, ordained, and established by the Congress shall exercise the judicial power in a manner consistent with the foregoing declarations.

29. An amendment to be offered by Representative Souder of Indiana or Representative English of Pennsylvania, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. RELIGIOUS NONDISCRIMINATION.

The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.) is amended by inserting before title III the following:

"RELIGIOUS NONDISCRIMINATION

"SEC. 299J. (a) A governmental entity that receives a grant under this title and that is authorized by this title to carry out the purpose for which such grant is made through contracts with, or grants to, nongovernmental entities may use such grant to carry out such purpose through contracts with or grants to religious organizations.

"(b) For purposes of subsection (a), subsections (b) through (k) of section 104 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 604a) shall apply with respect to the use of a grant received by such entity under this title in the same manner as such subsections apply to States with respect to a program described in section 104(a)(2)(A) of such Act.".

30. An amendment to be offered by Representative Souder of Indiana or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. NONDISCRIMINATION BASED ON RELIGIOUS OR MORAL BELIEFS.

The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.) is amended by inserting before title III the following:

"NONDISCRIMINATION BASED ON RELIGIOUS OR MORAL BELIEFS

"SEC. 299J. None of the funds appropriated to carry out this Act may be used, directly or indirectly, to discriminate against, denigrate, or otherwise undermine the religious or moral beliefs of juveniles who participate in programs for which financial assistance is provided under this Act or of the parents or legal guardians of such juveniles.".

31. An amendment to be offered by Representative Hyde of Illinois, or a designee, debatable for 60 minutes.

Add at the end the following new title:

TITLE ____—PROTECTING CHILDREN FROM THE CULTURE OF VIOLENCE

SEC. ___. PROTECTING CHILDREN FROM EXPLICIT SEXUAL OR VIOLENT MATERIAL.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 71 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"§ 1471. Protection of minors

"(a) PROHIBITION.—Whoever in interstate or foreign commerce knowingly and for monetary consideration, sells, sends, loans, or exhibits, directly to a minor, any picture, photograph, drawing, sculpture, video game, motion picture film, or similar visual representation or image, book, pamphlet, magazine, printed matter, or sound recording, or other matter of any kind containing explicit sexual material or explicit violent material which—

"(1) the average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find, taking the material as a whole and with

respect to minors, is designed to appeal or pander to the prurient, shameful, or morbid interest;

"(2) the average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find the material patently offensive with respect to what is suitable for minors; and

"(3) a reasonable person would find, taking the material as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors;

shall be punished as provided in subsection (c) of this section.

"(b) DEFINITIONS.—As used in subsection (a)—

"(1) the term 'knowingly' means having general knowledge of, or reason to know, or a belief or ground for belief which warrants further inspection or inquiry of—

"(A) the character and content of any material described in subsection (a) which is reasonably susceptible of examination by the defendant; and

"(B) the age of the minor;

but an honest mistake is a defense against a prosecution under this section if the defendant made a reasonable bona fide attempt to ascertain the true age of such minor;

"(2) the term 'minor' means any person under the age of 17 years; and

"(3) the term 'sexual material' means a visual depiction of an actual or simulated display of, or a detailed verbal description or narrative account of—

"(A) human male or female genitals, pubic area or buttocks with less than a full opaque covering;

"(B) a female breast with less than a fully opaque covering of any portion thereof below the top of the nipple;

"(C) covered male genitals in a discernibly turgid state;

"(D) acts of masturbation, sodomy, or sexual intercourse;

"(E) physical contact with a person's clothed or unclothed genitals, pubic area, buttocks, or if such person be a female, breast;

"(4) the term 'violent material' means a visual depiction of an actual or simulated display of, or a detailed verbal description or narrative account of—

"(A) sadistic or masochistic flagellation by or upon a person;

"(B) torture by or upon a person;

"(C) acts of mutilation of the human body; or

"(D) rape.

"(c) PENALTIES.—The punishment for an offense under this section is—

"(1) a fine under this title or imprisonment for not more than 5 years, or both, in the case of an offense which does not occur after a conviction for another offense under this section; and

"(2) a fine under this title or imprisonment for not more than 10 years, or both, in the case of an offense which occurs after a conviction for another offense under this section.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 71 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

"1471. Protection of minors.".

SEC. ___. PRE-PURCHASE DISCLOSURE OF LYRICS PACKAGED WITH SOUND RECORDINGS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—It is the sense of Congress that retail establishments engaged in the sale of sound recordings—

(1) should make available for on-site review, upon the request of a person over the age of 18 years, the lyrics packaged with any sound recording they offer for sale; and

(2) should post a conspicuous notice of the right to review described in paragraph (1).

"(b) DEFINITION.—The term 'retail establishment' means any physical place of business which sells directly to a consumer, but does not include mail order, catalog, or on-line sales of sound recordings.

SEC. ___. STUDY OF EFFECTS OF ENTERTAINMENT ON CHILDREN.

(a) REQUIREMENT.—The National Institutes of Health shall conduct a study of the effects of video games and music on child development and youth violence.

(b) ELEMENTS.—The study under subsection (a) shall address—

(1) whether, and to what extent, video games and music affect the emotional and psychological development of juveniles; and

(2) whether violence in video games and music contributes to juvenile delinquency and youth violence.

SEC. ___. TEMPORARY ANTITRUST IMMUNITY TO PERMIT THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY TO SET GUIDELINES TO HELP PROTECT CHILDREN FROM HARMFUL MATERIAL.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) Television is seen and heard in nearly every United States home and is a uniquely pervasive presence in the daily lives of Americans. The average American home has 2.5 televisions, and a television is turned on in the average American home 7 hours every day.

(2) Television plays a particularly significant role in the lives of children. Figures provided by Nielsen Research show that children between the ages of 2 years and 11 years spend an average of 21 hours in front of a television each week.

(3) Television has an enormous capability to influence perceptions, especially those of children, of the values and behaviors that are common and acceptable in society.

(4) The influence of television is so great that its images and messages often can be harmful to the development of children. Social science research amply documents a strong correlation between the exposure of children to televised violence and a number of behavioral and psychological problems.

(5) Hundreds of studies have proven conclusively that children who are consistently exposed to violence on television have a higher tendency to exhibit violent and aggressive behavior, both as children and later in life.

(6) Such studies also show that repeated exposure to violent programming causes children to become desensitized to and more accepting of real-life violence and to grow more fearful and less trusting of their surroundings.

(7) A growing body of social science research indicates that sexual content on television can also have a significant influ-

ence on the attitudes and behaviors of young viewers. This research suggests that heavy exposure to programming with strong sexual content contributes to the early commencement of sexual activity among teenagers.

(8) Members of the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) adhered for many years to a comprehensive code of conduct that was based on an understanding of the influence exerted by television and on a widely held sense of responsibility for using that influence carefully.

(9) This code of conduct, the Television Code of the National Association of Broadcasters, articulated this sense of responsibility as follows:

(A) "In selecting program subjects and themes, great care must be exercised to be sure that the treatment and presentation are made in good faith and not for the purpose of sensationalism or to shock or exploit the audience or appeal to prurient interests or morbid curiosity.".

(B) "Broadcasters have a special responsibility toward children. Programs designed primarily for children should take into account the range of interests and needs of children, from instructional and cultural material to a wide variety of entertainment material. In their totality, programs should contribute to the sound, balanced development of children to help them achieve a sense of the world at large and informed adjustments to their society.".

(C) "Violence, physical, or psychological, may only be projected in responsibly handled contexts, not used exploitatively. Programs involving violence present the consequences of it to its victims and perpetrators. Presentation of the details of violence should avoid the excessive, the gratuitous and the instructional.".

(D) "The presentation of marriage, family, and similarly important human relationships, and material with sexual connotations, shall not be treated exploitatively or irresponsibly, but with sensitivity.".

(E) "Above and beyond the requirements of the law, broadcasters must consider the family atmosphere in which many of their programs are viewed. There shall be no graphic portrayal of sexual acts by sight or sound. The portrayal of implied sexual acts must be essential to the plot and presented in a responsible and tasteful manner.".

(10) The National Association of Broadcasters abandoned the code of conduct in 1983 after three provisions of the code restricting the sale of advertising were challenged by the Department of Justice on antitrust grounds and a Federal district court issued a summary judgment against the National Association of Broadcasters regarding one of the provisions on those grounds. However, none of the programming standards of the code were challenged.

(11) While the code of conduct was in effect, its programming standards were never found to have violated any antitrust law.

(12) Since the National Association of Broadcasters abandoned the code of conduct, programming standards on broadcast and cable television have deteriorated dramatically.

(13) In the absence of effective programming standards, public concern about the impact of television on children, and on society as a whole, has risen substantially. Polls routinely show that more than 80 percent of Americans are worried by the increasingly graphic nature of sex, violence, and vulgarity on television and by the amount of programming that openly sanctions or glorifies criminal, antisocial, and degrading behavior.

(14) At the urging of Congress, the television industry has taken some steps to respond to public concerns about programming standards and content. The broadcast television industry agreed in 1992 to adopt a set of voluntary guidelines designed to "proscribe gratuitous or excessive portrayals of violence". Shortly thereafter, both the broadcast and cable television industries agreed to conduct independent studies of the violent content in their programming and make those reports public.

(15) In 1996, the television industry as a whole made a commitment to develop a comprehensive rating system to label programming that may be harmful or inappropriate for children. That system was implemented at the beginning of 1999.

(16) Despite these efforts to respond to public concern about the impact of television on children, millions of Americans, especially parents with young children, remain angry and frustrated at the sinking standards of television programming, the reluctance of the industry to police itself, and the harmful influence of television on the well-being of the children and the values of the United States.

(17) The Department of Justice issued a ruling in 1993 indicating that additional efforts by the television industry to develop and implement voluntary programming guidelines would not violate the antitrust laws. The ruling states that "such activities may be likened to traditional standard setting efforts that do not necessarily restrain competition and may have significant procompetitive benefits . . . Such guidelines could serve to disseminate valuable information on program content to both advertisers and television viewers. Accurate information can enhance the demand for, and increase the output of, an industry's products or services.".

(18) The Children's Television Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–437) states that television broadcasters in the United States have a clear obligation to meet the educational and informational needs of children.

(19) Several independent analyses have demonstrated that the television broadcasters in the United States have not fulfilled their obligations under the Children's Television Act of 1990 and have not noticeably expanded the amount of educational and informational programming directed at young viewers since the enactment of that Act.

(20) The popularity of video and personal computer (PC) games is growing steadily among children. Although most popular video and personal computer games are educational or harmless in nature, some are extremely violent. One recent study by Strategic Record Research found that 64 percent of

teenagers played video or personal computer games on a regular basis.

(21) Game players of violent games may be cast in the role of shooter, with points scored for each "kill". Similarly, advertising for such games often touts violent content as a selling point—the more graphic and extreme, the better.

(22) Due to their increasing popularity and graphic quality, video games may increasingly influence impressionable children.

(23) Music is another extremely pervasive and popular form of entertainment. American children and teenagers listen to music more than any other demographic group. The Journal of American Medicine reported that between the 7th and 12th grades the average teenager listens to 10,500 hours of rock or rap music, just slightly less than the entire number of hours spent in the classroom from kindergarten through high school.

(24) Teens are among the heaviest purchasers of music, and are most likely to favor music genres that depict, and often appear to glamorize violence.

(25) Music has a powerful ability to influence perceptions, attitudes, and emotional state. The use of music as therapy indicates its potential to increase emotional, psychological, and physical health. That influence can be used for ill as well.

(b) PURPOSES; CONSTRUCTION.—

(1) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are to permit the entertainment industry—

(A) to work collaboratively to respond to growing public concern about television programming, movies, video games, Internet content, and music lyrics, and the harmful influence of such programming, movies, games, content, and lyrics on children;

(B) to develop a set of voluntary programming guidelines similar to those contained in the Television Code of the National Association of Broadcasters; and

(C) to implement the guidelines in a manner that alleviates the negative impact of television programming, movies, video games, Internet content, and music lyrics on the development of children in the United States and stimulates the development and broadcast of educational and informational programming for such children.

(2) CONSTRUCTION.—This section may not be construed as—

(A) providing the Federal Government with any authority to restrict television programming, movies, video games, Internet content, or music lyrics that is in addition to the authority to restrict such programming, movies, games, content, or lyrics under law as of the date of the enactment of this Act; or

(B) approving any action of the Federal Government to restrict such programming, movies, games, content, or lyrics that is in addition to any actions undertaken for that purpose by the Federal Government under law as of such date.

(c) EXEMPTION OF VOLUNTARY AGREEMENTS ON GUIDELINES FOR CERTAIN ENTERTAINMENT MATERIAL FROM APPLICABILITY OF ANTITRUST LAWS.—

(1) EXEMPTION.—Subject to paragraph (2), the antitrust laws shall not apply to any joint discussion, consideration, review, action, or agreement by or among persons in the entertainment industry for the purpose of developing and disseminating voluntary guidelines designed—

(A) to alleviate the negative impact of telecast material, movies, video games, Internet content, and music lyrics containing—

(i) violence, sexual content, criminal behavior; or

(ii) other subjects that are not appropriate for children; or

(B) to promote telecast material, movies, video games, Internet content, or music lyrics that are educational, informational, or otherwise beneficial to the development of children.

(2) LIMITATION.—The exemption provided in paragraph (1) shall not apply to any joint discussion, consideration, review, action, or agreement that—

(A) results in a boycott of any person; or

(B) concerns the purchase or sale of advertising, including restrictions on the number of products that may be advertised in a commercial, the number of times a program may be interrupted for commercials, and the number of consecutive commercials permitted within each interruption.

(3) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

(A) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term "antitrust laws"—

(i) has the meaning given it in subsection (a) of the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12(a)), except that such term includes section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45) to the extent such section 5 applies to unfair methods of competition; and

(ii) includes any State law similar to the laws referred to in subparagraph (A).

(B) INTERNET.—The term "Internet" means the combination of computer facilities and electromagnetic transmission media, and related equipment and software, comprising the interconnected worldwide network of computer networks that employ the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol or any successor protocol to transmit information.

(C) MOVIES.—The term "movies" means theatrical motion pictures.

(D) PERSON IN THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY.—The term "person in the entertainment industry" means a television network, any person that produces or distributes television programming (including theatrical motion pictures), the National Cable Television Association, the Association of Independent Television Stations, Incorporated, the National Association of Broadcasters, the Motion Pic-

ture Association of America, each of the affiliate organizations of the television networks, the Interactive Digital Software Association, any person that produces or distributes video games, the Recording Industry Association of America, and any person that produces or distributes music, and includes any individual acting on behalf of any of the above.

(E) TELECAST.—The term "telecast material" means any program broadcast by a television broadcast station or transmitted by a cable television system.

(d) SUNSET.—Subsection (d) shall apply only with respect to conduct that occurs in the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act and ending 3 years after such date.

(e) REPORT.—The Attorney General shall report to the Congress, not later than 90 days after the period described in subsection (d), on the effect of the exemption made by this section.

SEC. ___. PROMOTING GRASSROOTS SOLUTIONS TO YOUTH VIOLENCE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL YOUTH CRIME PREVENTION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—The Attorney General shall, subject to appropriations, award a grant to the National Center for Neighborhood Enterprise (referred to in this section as the "National Center") to enable the National Center to award subgrants to grassroots entities in the following 8 cities:

(1) Washington, District of Columbia.
(2) Detroit, Michigan.
(3) Hartford, Connecticut.
(4) Indianapolis, Indiana.
(5) Chicago (and surrounding metropolitan area), Illinois.
(6) Dallas, Texas.
(7) Los Angeles, California.
(8) Norfolk, Virginia.
(9) Houston, Texas.

(b) ELIGIBILITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to receive a subgrant under this section, a grassroots entity referred to in subsection (a) shall submit an application to the National Center to fund intervention models that establish violence-free zones.

(2) SELECTION CRITERIA.—In awarding subgrants under this section, the National Center shall consider—

(A) the track record of a grassroots entity and key participating individuals in youth group mediation and crime prevention;

(B) the engagement and participation of a grassroots entity with other local organizations; and

(C) the ability of a grassroots entity to enter into partnerships with local housing authorities, law enforcement agencies, and other public entities.

(c) USES OF FUNDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Funds received under this section shall be used for youth mediation, youth mentoring, life skills training, job creation and entrepreneurship, organizational development and training, development of long-term intervention plans, collaboration with law enforcement, comprehensive support serv-

ices and local agency partnerships, or other activities to further community objectives in reducing youth crime and violence.

(2) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The National Center, in cooperation with the Attorney General, shall also provide technical assistance for startup projects in other cities.

(3) FISCAL CONTROLS.—The Attorney General is authorized to establish and maintain all appropriate fiscal controls of subgrantees under subsection (a).

(d) REPORTS.—The National Center shall submit a report to the Attorney General evaluating the effectiveness of grassroots agencies and other public entities involved in the demonstration project.

(e) DEFINITIONS.—

For purposes of this section—

(1) the term "grassroots entity" means a not-for-profit community organization with demonstrated effectiveness in mediating and addressing youth violence by empowering at-risk youth to become agents of peace and community restoration; and

(2) the term "National Center for Neighborhood Enterprise" is a not-for-profit organization incorporated in the District of Columbia.

(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section—

(A) $5,000,000 for fiscal year 2000;
(B) $5,000,000 for fiscal year 2001;
(C) $5,000,000 for fiscal year 2002;
(D) $5,000,000 for fiscal year 2003; and
(E) $5,000,000 for fiscal year 2004.

(2) RESERVATION.—The National Center for Neighborhood Enterprise may use not more than 20 percent of the amounts appropriated pursuant to paragraph (1) in any fiscal year for administrative costs, technical assistance and training, comprehensive support services, and evaluation of participating grassroots entities.

32. An amendment to be offered by Representative Emerson of Missouri, or Representative Salmon of Arizona, or a designee, debatable for 40 minutes:

Add at the end the following:

SEC. ___. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS WITH REGARD TO VIOLENCE AND THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) Incidents of tragic school violence have risen over the past few years.

(2) Our children are being desensitized by the increase of gun violence shown on television, movies, and video games.

(3) According to the American Medical Association, by the time an average child reaches age 18, he or she has witnessed more than 200,000 acts of violence on television, including 16,000 murders.

(4) Children who listen to explicit music lyrics, play video "killing" games, or go to violent action movies get further brainwashed into thinking that violence is socially acceptable and without consequence.

(5) No industry does more to glorify gun violence than some elements of the motion picture industry.

(6) Children are particularly susceptible to the influence of violent subject matter.

(7) The entertainment industry uses wanton violence in its advertising campaigns directed at young people.

(8) Alternatives should be developed and considered to discourage the exposure of children to violent subject matter.

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that the entertainment industry—

(1) has been irresponsible in the development of its products and the marketing of those products to America's youth;

(2) must recognize the power and influence it has over the behavior of our Nation's youth; and

(3) must do everything in its power to stop these portrayals of pointless acts of brutality by immediately eliminating gratuitous violence in movies, television, music, and video games.

33. An amendment to be offered by Representative Markey of Massachusetts or Representative Roukema of New Jersey, or a designee, Debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. STUDY OF MARKETING PRACTICES OF THE FIREARMS INDUSTRY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Federal Trade Commission and the Attorney General shall jointly conduct a study of the marketing practices of the firearms industry with respect to children.

(b) ISSUES EXAMINED.—In conducting the study under subsection (a), the Commission and the Attorney General shall examine the extent to which the firearms industry advertises and promotes its products to minors, including in media outlets in which minors comprise a substantial percentage of the audience.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Commission and the Attorney General shall submit to Congress a report on the study conducted under subsection (a).

34. An amendment to be offered by Representative Markey of Massachusetts, or Representative Burton of Indiana, or a designee, Debatable for 10 minutes:

Insert at the end the following new section:

SEC. . SURGEON GENERAL REVIEW OF EFFECT ON JUVENILES OF VIOLENCE IN MEDIA.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds the following:

(1) the tragic killings at a high school in Colorado remind us that violence in America continues to occur at unacceptable levels for a civilized society;

(2) the relationship of violent messages delivered through such popular media as television, radio, film, recordings, video games, advertising, the Internet, and other outlets of mass culture, to self-destructive or violent behavior by children or young adults towards themselves, such as suicide, or to violence directed at others, has been studied intensely both by segments of the media industry itself and by academic institutions;

(3) the same media used to deliver messages which harm our children can also be used to deliver messages which promote positive behavior;

(4) much of this research has occurred in the 17 years since the last major review and report of the literature was assembled by the National Institute on Mental Health published in 1982;

(5) the Surgeon General of the United States last issued a comprehensive report on violence and the media in 1972; and

(6) the number, pervasiveness, and sophistication of technological avenues for delivering messages through the media to young people has expanded rapidly since these 2 reports.

(b) COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Surgeon General, in cooperation with the National Institute of Mental Health, and such other sources of expertise as the Surgeon General deems appropriate, shall undertake a comprehensive review of published research, analysis, studies, and other sources of reliable information concerning the impact on the health and welfare of children and young adults of violent messages delivered through such popular media as television, radio, recordings, video games, advertising, the Internet, and other outlets of mass culture.

(c) REPORT.—The Surgeon General shall issue a report based on the review required by subsection (b). Such report shall include, but not be limited to, findings and recommendations concerning what can be done to mitigate any harmful affects on children and young adults from the violent messages described in such subsection, and the identification of gaps in the research that should be filled.

(d) DEADLINES.—The review required by subsection (b) shall be completed in no more than 1 year, and the report required by subsection (c) shall be issued no later than 6 months following completion of the review.

35. An amendment to be offered by Representative Wamp of Tennessee, or Representative Stupak of Michigan, or a designee, debatable for 40 minutes:

At the end of the bill insert the following:

SEC. 3. SYSTEM FOR LABELING VIOLENT CONTENT IN AUDIO AND VISUAL MEDIA PRODUCTS.

(b) LABELING OF AUDIO AND VISUAL MEDIA PRODUCTS.—The Fair Packaging and Labeling Act is amended by adding at the end the following:

"LABELING OF AUDIO AND VISUAL MEDIA PRODUCTS

"SEC. 14. (a) It is the policy of Congress, and the purpose of this section, to provide for the establishment, use, and enforcement of a consistent and comprehensive system for labeling violent content in audio and visual media products (including labeling of such products in the advertisements for such products), whereby—

"(1) the public may be adequately informed of—

"(A) the nature, context, and intensity of depictions of violence in audio and visual media products; and

"(B) matters needed to judge the appropriateness of the purchase, viewing, listening to, use, or other consumption

of audio and visual media products containing violent content by minors of various ages; and

"(2) the public may be assured of—

"(A) the accuracy and consistency of the system in labeling the nature, context, and intensity of depictions of violence in audio and visual media products; and

"(B) the accuracy and consistency of the system in providing information on matters needed to judge the appropriateness of the purchase, viewing, listening to, use, or other consumption of audio and visual media products containing violent content by minors of various ages.

"(b)(1) Manufacturers and producers of interactive video game products and services, video program products, motion picture products, and sound recording products may submit to the Federal Trade Commission a joint proposal for a system for labeling the violent content in interactive video game products and services, video program products, motion picture products, and sound recording products.

"(2) The proposal under this subsection should, to the maximum extent practicable, meet the requirements set forth in subsection (c).

"(3)(A) The antitrust laws shall not apply to any joint discussion, consideration, review, action, or agreement between or among manufacturers and producers referred to in paragraph (1) for purposes of developing a joint proposal for a system for labeling referred to in that paragraph.

"(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'antitrust laws' has the meaning given such term in the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12) and includes section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45).

"(c) A system for labeling the violent content in interactive video game products and services, video program products, motion picture products, and sound recording products under this section shall meet the following requirements:

"(1) The label of a product or service shall consist of a single label which—

"(A) takes into account the nature, context, and intensity of the depictions of violence in the product or service; and

"(B) assesses the totality of all depictions of violence in the product or service.

"(2) The label of a product or service shall specify a minimum age in years for the purchase, viewing, listening to, use, or consumption of the product or service in light of the totality of all depictions of violence in the product or service.

"(3) The format of the label for products and services shall—

"(A) incorporate each label provided for under paragraphs (1) and (2);

"(B) include a symbol or icon, and written text; and

"(C) be identical for each given label provided under paragraphs (1) and (2), regardless of the type of product or service involved.

"(4) In the case of a product or service sold in a box, carton, sleeve, or other container, the label shall appear on the box, carton, sleeve, or container in a conspicuous manner.

"(5) In the case of a product or service that is intended to be viewed, the label shall—

"(A) appear before the commencement of the product or service;

"(B) appear in both visual and audio form; and

"(C) appear in visual form for at least five seconds.

"(6) Any advertisement for a product or service shall include a label of the product or service in accordance with the applicable provisions of this subsection.

"(d)(1)(A) If the manufacturers and producers referred to in subsection (b) submit to the Federal Trade Commission a proposal for a labeling system referred to in that subsection not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the Commission shall review the labeling system contained in the proposal to determine whether the labeling system meets the requirements set forth in subsection (c) in a manner that addresses fully the purposes set forth in subsection (a).

"(B) Not later than 180 days after commencing a review of the proposal for a labeling system under subparagraph (A), the Commission shall issue a labeling system for purposes of this section. The labeling system issued under this subparagraph may include such modifications of the proposal as the Commission considers appropriate in order to assure that the labeling system meets the requirements set forth in subsection (c) in a manner that addresses fully the purposes set forth in subsection (a).

"(2)(A) If the manufacturers and producers referred to in subsection (b) do not submit to the Commission a proposal for a labeling system referred to in that subsection within the time provided under paragraph (1)(A), the Commission shall prescribe regulations to establish a labeling system for purposes of this section that meets the requirements set forth in subsection (c).

"(B) Any regulations under subparagraph (A) shall be prescribed not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this section.

"(e) Commencing one year after the date of the enactment of this section, a person may not manufacture or produce for sale or distribution in commerce, package for sale or distribution in commerce, or sell or distribute in commerce any interactive video game product or service, video program product, motion picture product, or sound recording product unless the product or service bears a label in accordance with the labeling system issued or prescribed by the Federal Trade Commission under subsection (d) which—

"(1) is appropriate for the nature, context, and intensity of the depictions of violence in the product or service; and

"(2) specifies an appropriate minimum age in years for purchasers and consumers of the product or service.

"(f) Commencing one year after the date of the enactment of this section, a person may not sell in commerce an interactive video game product or service, video program product, motion picture product, or sound recording product to an individual whose age in years is less than the age specified as the minimum age in years for a purchaser and consumer of the product or service, as the case may be, under the labeling system issued or prescribed by the Federal Trade Commission under subsection (d).

"(g) The Federal Trade Commission shall have the authority to receive and investigate allegations that an interactive video game product or service, video program product, motion picture product, or sound recording product does not bear a label under the labeling system issued or prescribed by the Commission under subsection (d) that is appropriate for the product or service, as the case may be, given the nature, context, and intensity of the depictions of violence in the product or service.

"(h) Any person who violates subsection (e) or (f) shall be subject to a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed $10,000 for each such violation. In the case of an interactive video game product or service, video program product, motion picture product, or sound recording product determined to violate subsection (e), each day from the date of the commencement of sale or distribution of the product or service, as the case may be, to the date of the determination of the violation shall constitute a separate violation of subsection (e), and all such violations shall be aggregated together for purposes of determining the total liability of the manufacturer or producer of the product or service, as the case may be, for such violations under that subsection.

36. An amendment to be offered by Representative Goodling of Pennsylvania, or a designee, debatable for 90 minutes:

Page 1, after line 2, insert the following:

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1999".

Page 1, strike line 3 and insert the following:

TITLE I—CONSEQUENCES FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS

SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.

Page 1, line 4, strike "Act" and insert "title".

Page 2, line 1, redesignate section 2 as section 102.

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

TITLE II—JUVENILE CRIME CONTROL AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

SEC. 200. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the "Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1999".

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents of this title is as follows:

Subtitle A—Amendments to Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974

SEC. 201. FINDINGS.

Section 101 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601) is amended to read as follows:

"FINDINGS

"SEC. 101. (a) The Congress finds the following:

"(1) There has been a dramatic increase in juvenile delinquency, particularly violent crime committed by juveniles. Weapons offenses and homicides are 2 of the fastest growing crimes committed by juveniles. More than ½ of juvenile victims are killed with a firearm. Approximately ⅕ of the individuals arrested for committing violent crime are less than 18 years of age. The increase in both the number of youth below

the age of 15 and females arrested for violent crime is cause for concern.

"(2) This problem should be addressed through a 2-track common sense approach that addresses the needs of individual juveniles and society at large by promoting—

"(A) quality prevention programs that—

"(i) work with juveniles, their families, local public agencies, and community-based organizations, and take into consideration such factors as whether or not juveniles have been the victims of family violence (including child abuse and neglect); and

"(ii) are designed to reduce risks and develop competencies in at-risk juveniles that will prevent, and reduce the rate of, violent delinquent behavior; and

"(B) programs that assist in holding juveniles accountable for their actions, including a system of graduated sanctions to respond to each delinquent act, requiring juveniles to make restitution, or perform community service, for the damage caused by their delinquent acts, and methods for increasing victim satisfaction with respect to the penalties imposed on juveniles for their acts.

"(b) Congress must act now to reform this program by focusing on juvenile delinquency prevention programs, as well as programs that hold juveniles accountable for their acts. Without true reform, the criminal justice system will not be able to overcome the challenges it will face in the coming years when the number of juveniles is expected to increase by 30 percent.".

SEC. 202. PURPOSE.

Section 102 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5602) is amended to read as follows:

"PURPOSES

"SEC. 102. The purposes of this title and title II are—

"(1) to support State and local programs that prevent juvenile involvement in delinquent behavior;

"(2) to assist State and local governments in promoting public safety by encouraging accountability for acts of juvenile delinquency; and

"(3) to assist State and local governments in addressing juvenile crime through the provision of technical assistance, research, training, evaluation, and the dissemination of information on effective programs for combating juvenile delinquency.".

SEC. 203. DEFINITIONS.

Section 103 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (3) by striking "to help prevent juvenile delinquency" and inserting "designed to reduce known risk factors for juvenile delinquent behavior, provides activities that build on protective factors for, and develop competencies in, juveniles to prevent, and reduce the rate of, delinquent juvenile behavior",

(2) in paragraph (4) by inserting "title I of" before "the Omnibus" each place it appears,

(3) in paragraph (7) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,",

(4) in paragraph (9) by striking "justice" and inserting "crime control",

(5) in paragraph (12)(B) by striking ", of any nonoffender,",

(6) in paragraph (13)(B) by striking ", any non-offender,",

(7) in paragraph (14) by inserting "drug trafficking," after "assault,",

(8) in paragraph (16)—

(A) in subparagraph (A) by adding "and" at the end, and

(B) by striking subparagraph (C),

(9) by striking paragraph (17),

(10) in paragraph (22)—

(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (i), (ii), and (iii) as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively, and

(B) by striking "and" at the end,

(11) in paragraph (23) by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon,

(12) by redesignating paragraphs (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), and (23) as paragraphs (17) through (22), respectively, and

(13) by adding at the end the following:

"(23) the term 'boot camp' means a residential facility (excluding a private residence) at which there are provided—

"(A) a highly regimented schedule of discipline, physical training, work, drill, and ceremony characteristic of military basic training.

"(B) regular, remedial, special, and vocational education; and

"(C) counseling and treatment for substance abuse and other health and mental health problems;

"(24) the term 'graduated sanctions' means an accountability-based, graduated series of sanctions (including incentives and services) applicable to juveniles within the juvenile justice system to hold such juveniles accountable for their actions and to protect communities from the effects of juvenile delinquency by providing appropriate sanctions for every act for which a juvenile is adjudicated delinquent, by inducing their law-abiding behavior, and by preventing their subsequent involvement with the juvenile justice system;

"(25) the term 'violent crime' means—

"(A) murder or nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, or robbery, or

"(B) aggravated assault committed with the use of a firearm;

"(26) the term 'co-located facilities' means facilities that are located in the same building, or are part of a related complex of buildings located on the same grounds; and

"(27) the term 'related complex of buildings' means 2 or more buildings that share—

"(A) physical features, such as walls and fences, or services beyond mechanical services (heating, air conditioning, water and sewer); or

"(B) the specialized services that are allowable under section 31.303(e)(3)(i)(C)(3) of title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as in effect on December 10, 1996.".

SEC. 204. NAME OF OFFICE.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by amending the heading of part A to read as follows:

"PART A—OFFICE OF JUVENILE CRIME CONTROL AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION",

(2) in section 201(a) by striking "Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention", and

(3) in subsections section 299A(c)(2) by striking "Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

SEC. 205. CONCENTRATION OF FEDERAL EFFORT.

Section 204 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1) by striking the last sentence,

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (3) by striking "and of the prospective" and all that follows through "administered",

(B) by striking paragraph (5), and

(C) by redesignating paragraphs (6) and (7) as paragraphs (5) and (6), respectively,

(3) in subsection (c) by striking "and reports" and all that follows through "this part", and inserting "as may be appropriate to prevent the duplication of efforts, and to coordinate activities, related to the prevention of juvenile delinquency",

(4) by striking subsection (i), and

(5) by redesignating subsection (h) as subsection (f).

SEC. 206. COORDINATING COUNCIL ON JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION.

Section 206 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616) is repealed.

SEC. 207. ANNUAL REPORT.

Section 207 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5617) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by inserting "and" after "priorities,", and

(B) by striking ", and recommendations of the Council",

(2) by striking paragraphs (4) and (5), and inserting the following:

"(4) An evaluation of the programs funded under this title and their effectiveness in reducing the incidence of juvenile delinquency, particularly violent crime, committed by juveniles.", and

(3) by redesignating such section as section 206.

SEC. 208. ALLOCATION.

Section 222 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5632) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking "amount, up to $400,000," and inserting "amount up to $400,000",

(II) by inserting a comma after "1992" the 1st place it appears,

(III) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,", and

(IV) by striking "amount, up to $100,000," and inserting "amount up to $100,000",

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) by striking "(other than part D)",

(II) by striking "or such greater amount, up to $600,000" and all that follows through "section 299(a) (1) and (3)",

(III) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,",

(IV) by striking "amount, up to $100,000," and inserting "amount up to $100,000", and

(V) by inserting a comma after "1992",

(B) in paragraph (3) by striking "allot" and inserting "allocate", and

(2) in subsection (b) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,".

SEC. 209. STATE PLANS.

Section 223 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in the 2nd sentence by striking "challenge" and all that follows through "part E", and inserting ", projects, and activities",

(B) in paragraph (3)—

(i) by striking ", which—" and inserting "that—",

(ii) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking "not less" and all that follows through "33", and inserting "the attorney general of the State or such other State official who has primary responsibility for overseeing the enforcement of State criminal laws, and",

(II) by inserting ", in consultation with the attorney general of the State or such other State official who has primary responsibility for overseeing the enforcement of State criminal laws" after "State",

(III) in clause (i) by striking "or the administration of juvenile justice" and inserting ", the administration of juvenile justice, or the reduction of juvenile delinquency",

(IV) in clause (ii) by striking "include—" and all that follows through the semicolon at the end of subclause (VIII), and inserting the following:

"represent a multidisciplinary approach to addressing juvenile delinquency and may include—

"(I) individuals who represent units of general local government, law enforcement and juvenile justice agencies, public agencies concerned with the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency and with the adjudication of juveniles, representatives of juveniles, or nonprofit private organizations, particularly such organizations that serve juveniles; and

"(II) such other individuals as the chief executive officer considers to be appropriate; and", and

(V) by striking clauses (iv) and (v),

(iii) in subparagraph (C) by striking "justice" and inserting "crime control",

(iv) in subparagraph (D)—

(I) in clause (i) by inserting "and" at the end,

(II) in clause (ii) by striking "paragraphs" and all that follows through "part E", and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), and (13)", and

(III) by striking clause (iii), and

(v) in subparagraph (E) by striking "title—" and all that follows through "(ii)" and inserting "title,",

(C) in paragraph (5)—

(i) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) by striking ", other than" and inserting "reduced by the percentage (if any) specified by the State under the authority of paragraph (25) and excluding" after "section 222", and

"(ii) in subparagraph (C) by striking "paragraphs (12)(A), (13), and (14)" and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), and (13)",

(D) by striking paragraph (6),

(E) in paragraph (7) by inserting ", including in rural areas" before the semicolon at the end,

(F) in paragraph (8)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking "for (i)" and all that follows through "relevant jurisdiction", and inserting "for an analysis of juvenile delinquency problems in, and the juvenile delinquency control and delinquency prevention needs (including educational needs) of, the State",

(II) by striking "justice" the second place it appears and inserting "crime control", and

(III) by striking "of the jurisdiction; (ii)" and all that follows through the semicolon at the end, and inserting "of the State; and",

(ii) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

"(B) contain—

"(i) a plan for providing needed gender-specific services for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency;

"(ii) a plan for providing needed services for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency in rural areas; and

"(iii) a plan for providing needed mental health services to juveniles in the juvenile justice system, including information on how such plan is being implemented and how such services will be targeted to those juveniles in the such system who are in greatest need of such services services;", and

(iii) by striking subparagraphs (C) and (D),

(G) by amending paragraph (9) to read as follows:

"(9) provide for the coordination and maximum utilization of existing juvenile delinquency programs, programs operated by public and private agencies and organizations, and other related programs (such as education, special education, recreation, health, and welfare programs) in the State;",

(H) in paragraph (10)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking ", specifically" and inserting "including",

(II) by striking clause (i), and

(III) redesignating clauses (ii) and (iii) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively,

(ii) in subparagraph (C) by striking "juvenile justice" and inserting "juvenile crime control",

(iv) by amending subparagraph (D) to read as follows:

"(D) programs that provide treatment to juvenile offenders who are victims of child abuse or neglect, and to their families, in order to reduce the likelihood that such juvenile offenders will commit subsequent violations of law;",

(iv) in subparagraph (E)—

(I) by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii), and

(II) by striking "juveniles, provided" and all that follows through "provides; and", and inserting the following:

"juveniles—

"(i) to encourage juveniles to remain in elementary and secondary schools or in alternative learning situations;

"(ii) to provide services to assist juveniles in making the transition to the world of work and self-sufficiency; and",

(v) by amending subparagraph (F) to read as follows:

"(F) expanding the use of probation officers—

"(i) particularly for the purpose of permitting nonviolent juvenile offenders (including status offenders) to remain at home with their families as an alternative to incarceration or institutionalization; and

"(ii) to ensure that juveniles follow the terms of their probation;",

(vi) by amending subparagraph (G) to read as follows:

"(G) one-on-one mentoring programs that are designed to link at-risk juveniles and juvenile offenders, particularly juveniles residing in high-crime areas and juveniles experiencing educational failure, with responsible adults (such as law enforcement officers, adults working with local businesses, and adults working with community-based organizations and agencies) who are properly screened and trained;",

(vii) in subparagraph (H) by striking "handicapped youth" and inserting "juveniles with disabilities",

(viii) by amending subparagraph (K) to read as follows:

"(K) boot camps for juvenile offenders;",

(ix) by amending subparagraph (L) to read as follows:

"(L) community-based programs and services to work with juveniles, their parents, and other family members during and after incarceration in order to strengthen families so that such juveniles may be retained in their homes;",

(x) by amending subparagraph (N) to read as follows:

"(N) establishing policies and systems to incorporate relevant child protective services records into juvenile justice records for purposes of establishing treatment plans for juvenile offenders;",

(xi) in subparagraph (O)—

(I) in striking "cultural" and inserting "other", and

(II) by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon, and

(xii) by adding at the end the following:

"(P) programs designed to prevent and to reduce hate crimes committed by juveniles; and

"(Q) after-school programs that provide at-risk juveniles and juveniles in the juvenile justice system with a range of age-appropriate activities, including tutoring, mentoring, and other educational and enrichment activities.",

(I) by amending paragraph (12) to read as follows:

"(12) shall, in accordance with rules issued by the Administrator, provide that—

"(A) juveniles who are charged with or who have committed an offense that would not be criminal if committed by an adult, excluding—

"(i) juveniles who are charged with or who have committed a violation of section 922(x)(2) of title 18, United States Code, or of a similar State law;

"(ii) juveniles who are charged with or who have committed a violation of a valid court order; and

"(iii) juveniles who are held in accordance with the Interstate Compact on Juveniles as enacted by the State;

shall not be placed in secure detention facilities or secure correctional facilities; and

"(B) juveniles—

"(i) who are not charged with any offense; and

"(ii) who are—

"(I) aliens; or

"(II) alleged to be dependent, neglected, or abused;

shall not be placed in secure detention facilities or secure correctional facilities;",

(J) by amending paragraph (13) to read as follows:

"(13) provide that—

"(A) juveniles alleged to be or found to be delinquent, and juveniles within the purview of paragraph (11), will not be detained or confined in any institution in which they have regular contact, or unsupervised incidental contact, with adults incarcerated because such adults have been convicted of a crime or are awaiting trial on criminal charges; and

"(B) there is in effect in the State a policy that requires individuals who work with both such juveniles and such adults in co±-located facilities have been trained and certified to work with juveniles;",

(K) by amending paragraph (14) to read as follows:

"(14) provide that no juvenile will be detained or confined in any jail or lockup for adults except—

"(A) juveniles who are accused of nonstatus offenses and who are detained in such jail or lockup for a period not to exceed 6 hours—

"(i) for processing or release;

"(ii) while awaiting transfer to a juvenile facility; or

"(iii) in which period such juveniles make a court appearance;

"(B) juveniles who are accused of nonstatus offenses, who are awaiting an initial court appearance that will occur within 48 hours after being taken into custody (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays), and who are detained in a jail or lockup—

"(i) in which—

"(I) such juveniles do not have regular contact, or unsupervised incidental contact, with adults incarcerated because such adults have been convicted of a crime or are awaiting trial on criminal charges; and

"(II) there is in effect in the State a policy that requires individuals who work with both such juveniles and such adults in co-located facilities have been trained and certified to work with juveniles; and

"(ii) that—

"(I) is located outside a metropolitan statistical area (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget) and has no existing acceptable alternative placement available;

"(II) is located where conditions of distance to be traveled or the lack of highway, road, or transportation do not allow for court appearances within 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) so that a brief (not to exceed an additional 48 hours) delay is excusable; or

"(III) is located where conditions of safety exist (such as severe adverse, life-threatening weather conditions that do not allow for reasonably safe travel), in which case the time for an appearance may be delayed until 24 hours after the time that such conditions allow for reasonable safe travel;

"(C) juveniles who are accused of nonstatus offenses and who are detained in a jail or lockup that satisfies the requirements of subparagraph (B)(i) if—

"(i) such jail or lockup—

"(I) is located outside a metropolitan statistical area (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget); and

"(II) has no existing acceptable alternative placement available;

"(ii) a parent or other legal guardian (or guardian ad litem) of the juvenile involved, in consultation with the counsel representing the juvenile, consents to detaining such juvenile in accordance with this subparagraph and has the right to revoke such consent at any time;

"(iii) the juvenile has counsel, and the counsel representing such juvenile—

"(I) consults with the parents of the juvenile to determine the appropriate placement of the juvenile; and

"(II) has an opportunity to present the juvenile's position regarding the detention involved to the court before the court approves such detention;;

"(iv) the court has an opportunity to hear from the juvenile before court approval of such placement; and

"(v) detaining such juvenile in accordance with this subparagraph is—

"(I) approved in advance by a court with competent jurisdiction that has determined that such placement is in the best interest of such juvenile;

"(II) required to be reviewed periodically and in the presence of the juvenile, at intervals of not more than 5 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays), by such court for the duration of detention; and

"(III) for a period preceding the sentencing (if any) of such juvenile, but not to exceed a 20-day period;",

(L) in paragraph (15)—

(i) by striking "paragraph (12)(A), paragraph (13), and paragraph (14)" and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), and (13)", and

(ii) by striking "paragraph (12)(A) and paragraph (13)" and inserting "paragraphs (11) and (12)",

(M) in paragraph (16) by striking "mentally, emotionally, or physically handicapping conditions" and inserting "disability",

(N) by amending paragraph (19) to read as follows:

"(19) provide assurances that—

"(A) any assistance provided under this Act will not cause the displacement (including a partial displacement, such as a reduction in the hours of nonovertime work, wages, or employment benefits) of any currently employed employee;

"(B) activities assisted under this Act will not impair an existing collective bargaining relationship, contract for services, or collective bargaining agreement; and

"(C) no such activity that would be inconsistent with the terms of a collective bargaining agreement shall be undertaken without the written concurrence of the labor organization involved;",

(O) in paragraph (22) by inserting before the semicolon, the following:

"; and that the State will not expend funds to carry out a program referred to in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of paragraph (5) if the recipient of funds who carried out such program during the preceding 2-year period fails to demonstrate, before the expiration of such 2-year period, that such program achieved substantial success in achieving the goals specified in the application submitted such recipient to the State agency",

(P) by amending paragraph (23) to read as follows:

"(23) address juvenile delinquency prevention efforts and system improvement efforts designed to reduce, without establishing or requiring numerical standards or quotas, the disproportionate number of juvenile members of minority groups, who come into contact with the juvenile justice system;",

(Q) by amending paragraph (24) to read as follows:

"(24) provide that if a juvenile is taken into custody for violating a valid court order issued for committing a status offense—

"(A) an appropriate public agency shall be promptly notified that such juvenile is held in custody for violating such order;

"(B) not later than 24 hours during which such juvenile is so held, an authorized representative of such agency shall interview, in person, such juvenile; and

"(C) not later than 48 hours during which such juvenile is so held—

"(i) such representative shall submit an assessment to the court that issued such order, regarding the immediate needs of such juvenile; and

"(ii) such court shall conduct a hearing to determine—

"(I) whether there is reasonable cause to believe that such juvenile violated such order; and

"(II) the appropriate placement of such juvenile pending disposition of the violation alleged;",

(R) in paragraph (25) by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon,

(S) by redesignating paragraphs (7) through (25) as paragraphs (6) through (24), respectively, and

(T) by adding at the end the following:

"(25) specify a percentage (if any), not to exceed 5 percent, of funds received by the State under section 222 (other than funds made available to the state advisory group under section 222(d)) that the State will reserve for expenditure by the State to provide incentive grants to units of general local government that reduce the caseload of probation officers within such units, and

"(26) provide that the State, to the maximum extent practicable, will implement a system to ensure that if a juvenile is before a court in the juvenile justice system, public child welfare records (including child protective services records) relating to such juvenile that are on file in the geographical area under the jurisdiction of such court will be made known to such court.", and

(2) by amending subsection (c) to read as follows:

"(c) If a State fails to comply with any of the applicable requirements of paragraphs (11), (12), (13), and (23) of subsection (a) in any fiscal year beginning after September 30, 1999, then the amount allocated to such State for the subsequent fiscal year shall be reduced by not to exceed 12.5 percent for each such paragraph with respect to which the failure occurs, unless the Administrator determines that the State—

"(1) has achieved substantial compliance with such applicable requirements with respect to which the State was not in compliance; and

"(2) has made, through appropriate executive or legislative action, an unequivocal commitment to achieving full compliance with such applicable requirements within a reasonable time.", and

(3) in subsection (d)—

(A) by striking "allotment" and inserting "allocation", and

(B) by striking "subsection (a) (12)(A), (13), (14) and (23)" each place it appears and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), (13), and (23) of subsection (a)".

SEC. 210. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by striking parts C, D, E, F, G, and H,

(2) by striking the 1st part I,

(3) by redesignating the 2nd part I as part F, and

(4) by inserting after part B the following:

"PART C—JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

"SEC. 241. AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.

"The Administrator may make grants to eligible States, from funds allocated under section 242, for the purpose of providing financial assistance to eligible entities to carry out projects designed to prevent juvenile delinquency, including—

"(1) projects that provide treatment (including treatment for mental health problems) to juvenile offenders, and juveniles who are at risk of becoming juvenile offenders, who are victims of child abuse or neglect or who have experienced violence in their homes, at school, or in the community, and to their families, in order to reduce the likelihood that such juveniles will commit violations of law;

"(2) educational projects or supportive services for delinquent or other juveniles—

"(A) to encourage juveniles to remain in elementary and secondary schools or in alternative learning situations in educational settings;

"(B) to provide services to assist juveniles in making the transition to the world of work and self-sufficiency;

"(C) to assist in identifying learning difficulties (including learning disabilities);

"(D) to prevent unwarranted and arbitrary suspensions and expulsions;

"(E) to encourage new approaches and techniques with respect to the prevention of school violence and vandalism;

"(F) which assist law enforcement personnel and juvenile justice personnel to more effectively recognize and provide for learning-disabled and other juveniles with disabilities;

"(G) which develop locally coordinated policies and programs among education, juvenile justice, and social service agencies; or

"(H) to provide services to juvenile with serious mental and emotional disturbances (SED) in need of mental health services;

"(3) projects which expand the use of probation officers—

"(A) particularly for the purpose of permitting nonviolent juvenile offenders (including status offenders) to remain at home with their families as an alternative to incarceration or institutionalization; and

"(B) to ensure that juveniles follow the terms of their probation;

"(4) one-on-one mentoring projects that are designed to link at-risk juveniles and juvenile offenders who did not commit serious crime, particularly juveniles residing in high-crime areas and juveniles experiencing educational failure, with responsible adults (such as law enforcement officers, adults working with local businesses, and adults working for community-based organizations and agencies) who are properly screened and trained;

"(5) community-based projects and services (including literacy and social service programs) which work with juvenile of-

fenders and juveniles who are at risk of becoming juvenile offenders, including those from families with limited English-speaking proficiency, their parents, their siblings, and other family members during and after incarceration of the juvenile offenders, in order to strengthen families, to allow juvenile offenders to be retained in their homes, and to prevent the involvement of other juvenile family members in delinquent activities;

"(6) projects designed to provide for the treatment (including mental health services) of juveniles for dependence on or abuse of alcohol, drugs, or other harmful substances;

"(7) projects which leverage funds to provide scholarships for postsecondary education and training for low-income juveniles who reside in neighborhoods with high rates of poverty, violence, and drug-related crimes;

"(8) projects which provide for an initial intake screening of each juvenile taken into custody—

"(A) to determine the likelihood that such juvenile will commit a subsequent offense; and

"(B) to provide appropriate interventions (including mental health services) to prevent such juvenile from committing subsequent offenses;

"(9) projects (including school- or community-based projects) that are designed to prevent, and reduce the rate of, the participation of juveniles in gangs that commit crimes (particularly violent crimes), that unlawfully use firearms and other weapons, or that unlawfully traffic in drugs and that involve, to the extent practicable, families and other community members (including law enforcement personnel and members of the business community) in the activities conducted under such projects;

"(10) comprehensive juvenile justice and delinquency prevention projects that meet the needs of juveniles through the collaboration of the many local service systems juveniles encounter, including schools, courts, law enforcement agencies, child protection agencies, mental health agencies, welfare services, health care agencies, private nonprofit agencies, and public recreation agencies offering services to juveniles;

"(11) to develop, implement, and support, in conjunction with public and private agencies, organizations, and businesses, projects for the employment of juveniles and referral to job training programs (including referral to Federal job training programs);

"(12) delinquency prevention activities which involve youth clubs, sports, recreation and parks, peer counseling and teaching, the arts, leadership development, community service, volunteer service, before- and after-school programs, violence prevention activities, mediation skills training, camping, environmental education, ethnic or cultural enrichment, tutoring, and academic enrichment;

"(13) to establish policies and systems to incorporate relevant child protective services records into juvenile justice records for purposes of establishing treatment plans for juvenile offenders;

"(14) programs that encourage social competencies, problem-solving skills, and communication skills, youth leadership, and civic involvement;

"(15) programs that focus on the needs of young girls at-risk of delinquency or status offenses;

"(16) projects which provide for—

"(A) an assessment by a qualified mental health professional of incarcerated juveniles who are suspected to be in need of mental health services;

"(B) the development of an individualized treatment plan for those incarcerated juveniles determined to be in need of such services;

"(C) the inclusion of a discharge plan for incarcerated juveniles receiving mental health services that addresses aftercare services; and

"(D) all juveniles receiving psychotropic medications to be under the care of a licensed mental health professional;

"(17) after-school programs that provide at-risk juveniles and juveniles in the juvenile justice system with a range of age-appropriate activities, including tutoring, mentoring, and other educational and enrichment activities;

"(18) programs related to the establishment and maintenance of a school violence hotline, based on a public-private partnership, that students and parents can use to report suspicious, violent, or threatening behavior to local school and law enforcement authorities;

"(19) programs (excluding programs to purchase guns from juveniles) designed to reduce the unlawful acquisition and illegal use of guns by juveniles, including partnerships between law enforcement agencies, health professionals, school officials, firearms manufacturers, consumer groups, faith-based groups and community organizations; and

"(20) other activities that are likely to prevent juvenile delinquency.

"SEC. 242. ALLOCATION.

"Funds appropriated to carry out this part shall be allocated among eligible States proportionately based on the population that is less than 18 years of age in the eligible States.

"SEC. 243. ELIGIBILITY OF STATES.

"(a) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to receive a grant under section 241, a State shall submit to the Administrator an application that contains the following:

"(1) An assurance that the State will use—

"(A) not more than 5 percent of such grant, in the aggregate, for—

"(i) the costs incurred by the State to carry out this part; and

"(ii) to evaluate, and provide technical assistance relating to, projects and activities carried out with funds provided under this part; and

"(B) the remainder of such grant to make grants under section 244.

"(2) An assurance that, and a detailed description of how, such grant will support, and not supplant State and local efforts to prevent juvenile delinquency.

"(3) An assurance that such application was prepared after consultation with and participation by community-based organizations, and organizations in the local juvenile justice system, that carry out programs, projects, or activities to prevent juvenile delinquency.

"(4) An assurance that each eligible entity described in section 244 that receives an initial grant under section 244 to carry out a project or activity shall also receive an assurance from the State that such entity will receive from the State, for the subsequent fiscal year to carry out such project or activity, a grant under such section in an amount that is proportional, based on such initial grant and on the amount of the grant received under section 241 by the State for such subsequent fiscal year, but that does not exceed the amount specified for such subsequent fiscal year in such application as approved by the State.

"(5) Such other information and assurances as the Administrator may reasonably require by rule.

"(b) APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS.—

"(1) APPROVAL REQUIRED.—Subject to paragraph (2), the Administrator shall approve an application, and amendments to such application submitted in subsequent fiscal years, that satisfy the requirements of subsection (a).

"(2) LIMITATION.—The Administrator may not approve such application (including amendments to such application) for a fiscal year unless—

"(A)(i) the State submitted a plan under section 223 for such fiscal year; and

"(ii) such plan is approved by the Administrator for such fiscal year; or

"(B) the Administrator waives the application of subparagraph (A) to such State for such fiscal year, after finding good cause for such a waiver.

"SEC. 244. GRANTS FOR LOCAL PROJECTS.

"(a) GRANTS BY STATES.—Using a grant received under section 241, a State may make grants to eligible entities whose applications are received by the State to carry out projects and activities described in section 241.

"(b) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.—For purposes of making grants under subsection (a), the State shall give special consideration to eligible entities that—

"(1) propose to carry out such projects in geographical areas in which there is—

"(A) a disproportionately high level of serious crime committed by juveniles; or

"(B) a recent rapid increase in the number of nonstatus offenses committed by juveniles;

"(2)(A) agreed to carry out such projects or activities that are multidisciplinary and involve more than 2 private nonprofit agencies, organizations, and institutions that have experience dealing with juveniles; or

"(B) represent communities that have a comprehensive plan designed to identify at-risk juveniles and to prevent or reduce the rate of juvenile delinquency, and that involve other entities operated by individuals who have a demonstrated history of involvement in activities designed to prevent juvenile delinquency; and

"(3) the amount of resources (in cash or in kind) such entities will provide to carry out such projects and activities.

"SEC. 245. ELIGIBILITY OF ENTITIES.

"(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Except as provided in subsection (b), to be eligible to receive a grant under section 244, a unit of general purpose local government, acting jointly with not fewer than 2 private nonprofit agencies, organizations, and institutions that have experience dealing with juveniles, shall submit to the State an application that contains the following:

"(1) An assurance that such applicant will use such grant, and each such grant received for the subsequent fiscal year, to carry out throughout a 2-year period a project or activity described in reasonable detail, and of a kind described in one or more of paragraphs (1) through (14) of section 241 as specified in, such application.

"(2) A statement of the particular goals such project or activity is designed to achieve, and the methods such entity will use to achieve, and assess the achievement of, each of such goals.

"(3) A statement identifying the research (if any) such entity relied on in preparing such application.

"(b) LIMITATION.—If an eligible entity that receives a grant under section 244 to carry out a project or activity for a 2-year period, and receives technical assistance from the State or the Administrator after requesting such technical assistance (if any), fails to demonstrate, before the expiration of such 2-year period, that such project or such activity has achieved substantial success in achieving the goals specified in the application submitted by such entity to receive such grants, then such entity shall not be eligible to receive any subsequent grant under such section to continue to carry out such project or activity.".

SEC. 211. RESEARCH; EVALUATION; TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE; TRAINING.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended by inserting after part C, as added by section 110, the following:

"PART D—RESEARCH; EVALUATION; TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE; TRAINING

"SEC. 251. RESEARCH AND EVALUATION; STATISTICAL ANALYSES; INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

"(a) RESEARCH AND EVALUATION.—(1) The Administrator may—

"(A) plan and identify, after consultation with the Director of the National Institute of Justice, the purposes and goals of all agreements carried out with funds provided under this subsection; and

"(B) make agreements with the National Institute of Justice or, subject to the approval of the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Justice Programs, with another Federal agency authorized by law to conduct research or evaluation in juvenile justice matters, for the purpose of providing research and evaluation relating to—

"(i) the prevention, reduction, and control of juvenile delinquency and serious crime committed by juveniles;

"(ii) the link between juvenile delinquency and the incarceration of members of the families of juveniles;

"(iii) successful efforts to prevent first-time minor offenders from committing subsequent involvement in serious crime;

"(iv) successful efforts to prevent recidivism;

"(v) the juvenile justice system;

"(vi) juvenile violence;

"(vii) appropriate mental health services for juveniles and youth at risk of participating in delinquent activities;

"(viii) reducing the proportion of juveniles detained or confined in secure detention facilities, secure correctional facilities, jails, and lockups who are members of minority groups; and

"(ix) other purposes consistent with the purposes of this title and title I.

"(2) The Administrator shall ensure that an equitable amount of funds available to carry out paragraph (1)(B) is used for research and evaluation relating to the prevention of juvenile delinquency.

"(b) STATISTICAL ANALYSES..—The Administrator may—

"(1) plan and identify, after consultation with the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the purposes and goals of all agreements carried out with funds provided under this subsection; and

"(2) make agreements with the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or subject to the approval of the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Justice Programs, with another Federal agency authorized by law to undertake statistical work in juvenile justice matters, for the purpose of providing for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of statistical data and information relating to juvenile delinquency and serious crimes committed by juveniles, to the juvenile justice system, to juvenile violence, and to other purposes consist with the purposes of this title and title I.

"(c) COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCESS.—The Administrator shall use a competitive process, established by rule by the Administrator, to carry out subsections (a) and (b).

"(d) IMPLEMENTATION OF AGREEMENTS.—A Federal agency that makes an agreement under subsections (a)(1)(B) and (b)(2) with the Administrator may carry out such agreement directly or by making grants to or contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations.

"(e) INFORMATION DISSEMINATION.—The Administrator may—

"(1) review reports and data relating to the juvenile justice system in the United States and in foreign nations (as appropriate), collect data and information from studies and research

into all aspects of juvenile delinquency (including the causes, prevention, and treatment of juvenile delinquency) and serious crimes committed by juveniles;

"(2) establish and operate, directly or by contract, a clearinghouse and information center for the preparation, publication, and dissemination of information relating to juvenile delinquency, including State and local prevention and treatment programs, plans, resources, and training and technical assistance programs; and

"(3) make grants and contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations, for the purpose of disseminating information to representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, the courts, corrections, schools, and related services, in the establishment, implementation, and operation of projects and activities for which financial assistance is provided under this title.

"SEC. 252. TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

"(a) TRAINING.—The Administrator may—

"(1) develop and carry out projects for the purpose of training representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, to carry out the purposes specified in section 102; and

"(2) make grants to and contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations for the purpose of training representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, to carry out the purposes specified in section 102.

"(b) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Administrator may—

"(1) develop and implement projects for the purpose of providing technical assistance to representatives and personnel of public and private agencies and organizations, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, in the establishment, implementation, and operation of programs, projects, and activities for which financial assistance is provided under this title; and

"(2) make grants to and contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations, for the purpose of providing technical assistance to representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, in the establishment, implementation, and operation of programs, projects, and activities for which financial assistance is provided under this title.

"(c) TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS AND LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL.—The Administrator shall provide training and technical assistance to mental health professionals and law enforcement personnel (including public defenders, police officers, probation officers, judges, parole officials, and correctional officers) to address or to promote the development, testing, or demonstration of promising or innovative models, programs, or delivery systems that address the needs of juve-

niles who are alleged or adjudicated delinquent and who, as a result of such status, are placed in secure detention or confinement or in nonsecure residential placements.".

SEC. 212. DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended by inserting after part D, as added by section 111, the following:

"PART E—DEVELOPING, TESTING, AND DEMONSTRATING PROMISING NEW INITIATIVES AND PROGRAMS

"SEC. 261. GRANTS AND PROJECTS.

"(a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.—The Administrator may make grants to and contracts with States, units of general local government, Indian tribal governments, public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals, or combinations thereof, to carry out projects for the development, testing, and demonstration of promising initiatives and programs for the prevention, control, or reduction of juvenile delinquency. The Administrator shall ensure that, to the extent reasonable and practicable, such grants are made to achieve an equitable geographical distribution of such projects throughout the United States.

"(b) USE OF GRANTS.—A grant made under subsection (a) may be used to pay all or part of the cost of the project for which such grant is made.

"SEC. 262. GRANTS FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

"The Administrator may make grants to and contracts with public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals to provide technical assistance to States, units of general local government, Indian tribal governments, local private entities or agencies, or any combination thereof, to carry out the projects for which grants are made under section 261.

"SEC. 263. ELIGIBILITY.

"To be eligible to receive a grant made under this part, a public or private agency, Indian tribal government, organization, institution, individual, or combination thereof shall submit an application to the Administrator at such time, in such form, and containing such information as the Administrator may reasonable require by rule.

"SEC. 264. REPORTS.

"Recipients of grants made under this part shall submit to the Administrator such reports as may be reasonably requested by the Administrator to describe progress achieved in carrying the projects for which such grants are made.".

SEC. 213. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Section 299 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671) is amended—

(1) by striking subsection (e), and

(2) by striking subsections (a), (b), and (c), and inserting the following:

"(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR TITLE II (EXCLUDING PARTS C AND E).—(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title such sums as may be appropriate for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

"(2) Of such sums as are appropriated for a fiscal year to carry out this title (other than parts C and E)—

"(A) not more than 5 percent shall be available to carry out part A;

"(B) not less than 80 percent shall be available to carry out part B; and

"(C) not more than 15 percent shall be available to carry out part D.

"(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR PART C.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part C such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

"(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR PART E.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part E, and authorized to remain available until expended, such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.".

SEC. 214. ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY.

Section 299A of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5672) is amended—

(1) in subsection (d) by striking "as are consistent with the purpose of this Act" and inserting "only to the extent necessary to ensure that there is compliance with the specific requirements of this title or to respond to requests for clarification and guidance relating to such compliance", and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(e) If a State requires by law compliance with the requirements described in paragraphs (11), (12), and (13) of section 223(a), then for the period such law is in effect in such State such State shall be rebuttably presumed to satisfy such requirements.".

SEC. 215. USE OF FUNDS.

Section 299C of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5674) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking "may be used for",

(B) in paragraph (1) by inserting "may be used for" after "(1)", and

(C) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

"(2) may not be used for the cost of construction of any facility, except not more than 15 percent of the funds received under this title by a State for a fiscal year may be used for the purpose of renovating or replacing juvenile facilities.",

(2) by striking subsection (b), and

(3) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (b).

SEC. 216. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299F. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.

"None of the funds made available to carry out this title may be used to advocate for, or support, the unsecured release of juveniles who are charged with a violent crime.".

SEC. 217. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210 and amended by section 216, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299G. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

"Nothing in this title or title I shall be construed—

"(1) to prevent financial assistance from being awarded through grants under this title to any otherwise eligible organization; or

"(2) to modify or affect any Federal or State law relating to collective bargaining rights of employees.".

SEC. 218. LEASING SURPLUS FEDERAL PROPERTY.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210 and amended by sections 216 and 217, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299H. LEASING SURPLUS FEDERAL PROPERTY.

"The Administrator may receive surplus Federal property (including facilities) and may lease such property to States and units of general local government for use in or as facilities for juvenile offenders, or for use in or as facilities for delinquency prevention and treatment activities.".

SEC. 219. ISSUANCE OF RULES.

Part F of title II or the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210 and amended by sections 216, 217, and 218, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299I. ISSUANCE OF RULES.

"The Administrator shall issue rules to carry out this title, including rules that establish procedures and methods for making grants and contracts, and distributing funds available, to carry out this title.".

SEC. 220. CONTENT OF MATERIALS.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210 and amended by sections 216, 217, 218, and 219, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299J. CONTENT OF MATERIALS.

"Materials produced, procured, or distributed using funds appropriated to carry out this Act, for the purpose of preventing hate crimes should be respectful of the diversity of deeply held religious beliefs and shall make it clear that for most people religious faith is not associated with prejudice and intolerance.".

SEC. 221. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.

(a) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 202(b) by striking "prescribed for GS–18 of the General Schedule by section 5332" and inserting "payable under section 5376",

(2) in section 221(b)(2) by striking the last sentence,

(3) in section 299D by striking subsection (d), and

(4) by striking titles IV and V, as originally enacted by Public Law 93–415 (88 Stat. 1132–1143).

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 5315 of title 5 of the United States Code is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(2) Section 4351(b) of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(3) Subsections (a)(1) and (c) of section 3220 of title 39 of the United States Code is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" each place it appears and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(4) Section 463(f) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 663(f)) is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(5) Sections 801(a), 804, 805, and 813 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3712(a), 3782, 3785, 3786, 3789i) are amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" each place it appears and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(6) The Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13001 et seq.) is amended—

(A) in section 214(b(1) by striking "262, 293, and 296 of subpart II of title II" and inserting "299B and 299E",

(B) in section 214A(c)(1) by striking "262, 293, and 296 of subpart II of title II" and inserting "299B and 299E",

(C) in sections 217 and 222 by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" each place it appears and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention", and

(D) in section 223(c) by striking "section 262, 293, and 296" and inserting "sections 262, 299B, and 299E".

(7) The Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771 et seq.) is amended—

(A) in section 403(2) by striking "Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention", and

(B) in subsections (a)(5)(E) and (b)(1)(B) of section 404 by striking "section 313" and inserting "section 331".

(8) The Crime Control Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13001 et seq.) is amended—

(A) in section 217(c)(1) by striking "sections 262, 293, and 296 of subpart II of title II" and inserting "sections 299B and 299E", and

(B) in section 223(c) by striking "section 262, 293, and 296 of title II" and inserting "sections 299B and 299E".

SEC. 222. REFERENCES.

In any Federal law (excluding this title and the Acts amended by this title), Executive order, rule, regulation, order, delegation of authority, grant, contract, suit, or document—

(1) a reference to the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall be deemed to include a reference to the Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention, and

(2) a reference to the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall be deemed to include a reference to Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention.

Subtitle B—Amendments to the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act

SEC. 231. RUNAWAY AND HOMELESS YOUTH.

(a) FINDINGS.—Section 302 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (5), by striking "accurate reporting of the problem nationally and to develop" and inserting "an accurate national reporting system to report the problem, and to assist in the development of"; and

(2) by striking paragraph (8) and inserting the following:

"(8) services for runaway and homeless youth are needed in urban, suburban, and rural areas;".

(b) AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS FOR CENTERS AND SERVICES.—Section 311 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5711) is amended—

(1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following:

"(a) GRANTS FOR CENTERS AND SERVICES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall make grants to public and nonprofit private entities (and combinations of such entities) to establish and operate (including renovation) local centers to provide services for runaway and homeless youth and for the families of such youth.

"(2) SERVICES PROVIDED.—Services provided under paragraph (1)—

"(A) shall be provided as an alternative to involving runaway and homeless youth in the law enforcement, child welfare, mental health, and juvenile justice systems;

"(B) shall include—

"(i) safe and appropriate shelter; and

"(ii) individual, family, and group counseling, as appropriate; and

"(C) may include—

"(i) street-based services;

"(ii) home-based services for families with youth at risk of separation from the family; and

"(iii) drug abuse education and prevention services.";

(2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,"; and

(3) by striking subsections (c) and (d).

(c) ELIGIBILITY.—Section 312 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5712) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (8), by striking "paragraph (6)" and inserting "paragraph (7)";

(B) in paragraph (10), by striking "and" at the end;

(C) in paragraph (11), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(D) by adding at the end the following:

"(12) shall submit to the Secretary an annual report that includes, with respect to the year for which the report is submitted—

"(A) information regarding the activities carried out under this part;

"(B) the achievements of the project under this part carried out by the applicant; and

"(C) statistical summaries describing—

"(i) the number and the characteristics of the runaway and homeless youth, and youth at risk of family separation, who participate in the project; and

"(ii) the services provided to such youth by the project."; and

(2) by striking subsections (c) and (d) and inserting the following:

"(c) APPLICANTS PROVIDING STREET-BASED SERVICES.—To be eligible to use assistance under section 311(a)(2)(C)(i) to provide street-based services, the applicant shall include in the plan required by subsection (b) assurances that in providing such services the applicant will—

"(1) provide qualified supervision of staff, including on-street supervision by appropriately trained staff;

"(2) provide backup personnel for on-street staff;

"(3) provide initial and periodic training of staff who provide such services; and

"(4) conduct outreach activities for runaway and homeless youth, and street youth.

"(d) APPLICANTS PROVIDING HOME-BASED SERVICES.—To be eligible to use assistance under section 311(a) to provide home-based services described in section 311(a)(2)(C)(ii), an applicant shall include in the plan required by subsection (b) assurances that in providing such services the applicant will—

"(1) provide counseling and information to youth and the families (including unrelated individuals in the family households) of such youth, including services relating to basic life skills, interpersonal skill building, educational advancement, job attainment skills, mental and physical health care, parenting skills, financial planning, and referral to sources of other needed services;

"(2) provide directly, or through an arrangement made by the applicant, 24-hour service to respond to family crises (including immediate access to temporary shelter for runaway and homeless youth, and youth at risk of separation from the family);

"(3) establish, in partnership with the families of runaway and homeless youth, and youth at risk of separation from the family, objectives and measures of success to be achieved as a result of receiving home-based services;

"(4) provide initial and periodic training of staff who provide home-based services; and

"(5) ensure that—

"(A) caseloads will remain sufficiently low to allow for intensive (5 to 20 hours per week) involvement with each family receiving such services; and

"(B) staff providing such services will receive qualified supervision.

"(e) APPLICANTS PROVIDING DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION AND PREVENTION SERVICES.—To be eligible to use assistance under section 311(a)(2)(C)(iii) to provide drug abuse education and prevention services, an applicant shall include in the plan required by subsection (b)—

"(1) a description of—

"(A) the types of such services that the applicant proposes to provide;

"(B) the objectives of such services; and

"(C) the types of information and training to be provided to individuals providing such services to runaway and homeless youth; and

"(2) an assurance that in providing such services the applicant shall conduct outreach activities for runaway and homeless youth.".

(d) APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS.—Section 313 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5713) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 313. APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—An application by a public or private entity for a grant under section 311(a) may be approved by the Secretary after taking into consideration, with respect to the State in which such entity proposes to provide services under this part—

"(1) the geographical distribution in such State of the proposed services under this part for which all grant applicants request approval; and

"(2) which areas of such State have the greatest need for such services.

"(b) PRIORITY.—In selecting applications for grants under section 311(a), the Secretary shall give priority to—

"(1) eligible applicants who have demonstrated experience in providing services to runaway and homeless youth; and

"(2) eligible applicants that request grants of less than $200,000.".

(e) AUTHORITY FOR TRANSITIONAL LIVING GRANT PROGRAM.—Section 321 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–1) is amended—

(1) in the section heading, by striking "PURPOSE AND";

(2) in subsection (a), by striking "(a)"; and

(3) by striking subsection (b).

(f) ELIGIBILITY.—Section 322(a)(9) of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–2(a)(9)) is amended by inserting ", and the services provided to such youth by such project," after "such project".

(g) COORDINATION.—Section 341 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–21) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 341. COORDINATION.

"With respect to matters relating to the health, education, employment, and housing of runaway and homeless youth, the Secretary—

"(1) in conjunction with the Attorney General, shall coordinate the activities of agencies of the Department of Health and Human Services with activities under any other Federal juvenile crime control, prevention, and juvenile offender accountability program and with the activities of other Federal entities; and

"(2) shall coordinate the activities of agencies of the Department of Health and Human Services with the activities of other Federal entities and with the activities of entities that are eligible to receive grants under this title.".

(h) AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS FOR RESEARCH, EVALUATION, DEMONSTRATION, AND SERVICE PROJECTS.—Section 343 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–23) is amended—

(1) in the section heading, by inserting "EVALUATION," after "RESEARCH,";

(2) in subsection (a), by inserting "evaluation," after "research,"; and

(3) in subsection (b)—

(A) by striking paragraph (2); and

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3) through (10) as paragraphs (2) through (9), respectively.

(i) STUDY.—Part D of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5731 et seq.) is amended by adding after section 344 the following:

"SEC. 345. STUDY

"The Secretary shall conduct a study of a representative sample of runaways to determine the percent who leave home because of sexual abuse. The report on the study shall include—

"(1) in the case of sexual abuse , the relationship of the assaulter to the runaway; and

"(2) recommendations on how Federal laws may be changed to reduce sexual assaults on children.

The study shall be completed to enable the Secretary to make a report to the committees of Congress with jurisdiction over this Act, and to make such report available to the public, within one year of the date of the enactment of this section."

(j) ASSISTANCE TO POTENTIAL GRANTEES.—Section 371 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714a) is amended by striking the last sentence.

(k) REPORTS.—Section 381 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5715) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 381. REPORTS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than April 1, 2000, and biennially thereafter, the Secretary shall submit, to the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate, a report on the status, activities, and accomplishments of entities that receive grants under parts A, B, C, D, and E, with particular attention to—

"(1) in the case of centers funded under part A, the ability or effectiveness of such centers in—

"(A) alleviating the problems of runaway and homeless youth;

"(B) if applicable or appropriate, reuniting such youth with their families and encouraging the resolution of intrafamily problems through counseling and other services;

"(C) strengthening family relationships and encouraging stable living conditions for such youth; and

"(D) assisting such youth to decide upon a future course of action; and

"(2) in the case of projects funded under part B—

"(A) the number and characteristics of homeless youth served by such projects;

"(B) the types of activities carried out by such projects;

"(C) the effectiveness of such projects in alleviating the problems of homeless youth;

"(D) the effectiveness of such projects in preparing homeless youth for self-sufficiency;

"(E) the effectiveness of such projects in assisting homeless youth to decide upon future education, employment, and independent living;

"(F) the ability of such projects to encourage the resolution of intrafamily problems through counseling and development of self-sufficient living skills; and

"(G) activities and programs planned by such projects for the following fiscal year.

"(b) CONTENTS OF REPORTS.—The Secretary shall include in each report submitted under subsection (a), summaries of—

"(1) the evaluations performed by the Secretary under section 386; and

"(2) descriptions of the qualifications of, and training provided to, individuals involved in carrying out such evaluations.".

(l) EVALUATION.—Section 384 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5732) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 386. EVALUATION AND INFORMATION.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—If a grantee receives grants for 3 consecutive fiscal years under part A, B, C, D, or E (in the alternative), then the Secretary shall evaluate such grantee on-site, not less frequently than once in the period of such 3 consecutive fiscal years, for purposes of—

"(1) determining whether such grants are being used for the purposes for which such grants are made by the Secretary;

"(2) collecting additional information for the report required by section 384; and

"(3) providing such information and assistance to such grantee as will enable such grantee to improve the operation of the centers, projects, and activities for which such grants are made.

"(b) COOPERATION.—Recipients of grants under this title shall cooperate with the Secretary's efforts to carry out evaluations, and to collect information, under this title.".

(m) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 385 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5751) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 388. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—

"(1) AUTHORIZATION.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title (other than part E) such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

"(2) ALLOCATION.—

"(A) PARTS A AND B.—From the amount appropriated under paragraph (1) for a fiscal year, the Secretary shall reserve not less than 90 percent to carry out parts A and B.

"(B) PART B.—Of the amount reserved under subparagraph (A), not less than 20 percent, and not more than 30 percent, shall be reserved to carry out part B.

"(3) PARTS C AND D.—In each fiscal year, after reserving the amounts required by paragraph (2), the Secretary shall use the remaining amount (if any) to carry out parts C and D.

"(b) SEPARATE IDENTIFICATION REQUIRED.—No funds appropriated to carry out this title may be combined with funds appropriated under any other Act if the purpose of combining such funds is to make a single discretionary grant, or a single discretionary payment, unless such funds are separately identified in all grants and contracts and are used for the purposes specified in this title.".

(n) SEXUAL ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM.—

(1) AUTHORITY FOR PROGRAM.—The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended—

(A) by striking the heading for part F;

(B) by redesignating part E as part F; and

(C) by inserting after part D the following:

"PART E—SEXUAL ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

"SEC. 351. AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make grants to nonprofit private agencies for the purpose of providing street-based services to runaway and homeless, and street youth, who have been subjected to, or are at risk of being subjected to, sexual abuse, prostitution, or sexual exploitation.

"(b) PRIORITY.—In selecting applicants to receive grants under subsection (a), the Secretary shall give priority to nonprofit private agencies that have experience in providing services to runaway and homeless, and street youth.".

(2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 388(a) of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5751), as amended by subsection (m) of this section, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(4) PART E.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out part E such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.".

(o) CONSOLIDATED REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS.—The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 383 the following:

"SEC. 385. CONSOLIDATED REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS.

"With respect to funds available to carry out parts A, B, C, D, and E, nothing in this title shall be construed to prohibit the Secretary from—

"(1) announcing, in a single announcement, the availability of funds for grants under 2 or more of such parts; and

"(2) reviewing applications for grants under 2 or more of such parts in a single, consolidated application review process.".

(p) DEFINITIONS.—The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 386, as amended by subsection (*l*) of this section, the following:

"SEC. 387. DEFINITIONS.

"In this title:

"(1) DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION AND PREVENTION SERVICES.—The term 'drug abuse education and prevention services'—

"(A) means services to runaway and homeless youth to prevent or reduce the illicit use of drugs by such youth; and

"(B) may include—

"(i) individual, family, group, and peer counseling;

"(ii) drop-in services;

"(iii) assistance to runaway and homeless youth in rural areas (including the development of community support groups);

"(iv) information and training relating to the illicit use of drugs by runaway and homeless youth, to individuals involved in providing services to such youth; and

"(v) activities to improve the availability of local drug abuse prevention services to runaway and homeless youth.

"(2) HOME-BASED SERVICES.—The term 'home-based services'—

"(A) means services provided to youth and their families for the purpose of—

"(i) preventing such youth from running away, or otherwise becoming separated, from their families; and

"(ii) assisting runaway youth to return to their families; and

"(B) includes services that are provided in the residences of families (to the extent practicable), including—

"(i) intensive individual and family counseling; and

"(ii) training relating to life skills and parenting.

"(3) HOMELESS YOUTH.—The term 'homeless youth' means an individual—

"(A) who is—

"(i) not more than 21 years of age; and

"(ii) for the purposes of part B, not less than 16 years of age;

"(B) for whom it is not possible to live in a safe environment with a relative; and

"(C) who has no other safe alternative living arrangement.

"(4) STREET-BASED SERVICES.—The term 'street-based services'—

"(A) means services provided to runaway and homeless youth, and street youth, in areas where they congregate, designed to assist such youth in making healthy personal choices regarding where they live and how they behave; and

"(B) may include—

"(i) identification of and outreach to runaway and homeless youth, and street youth;

"(ii) crisis intervention and counseling;

"(iii) information and referral for housing;

"(iv) information and referral for transitional living and health care services;

"(v) advocacy, education, and prevention services related to—

"(I) alcohol and drug abuse;

"(II) sexual exploitation;

"(III) sexually transmitted diseases, including human immunodeficiency virus (HIV); and

"(IV) physical and sexual assault.

"(5) STREET YOUTH.—The term 'street youth' means an individual who—

"(A) is—

"(i) a runaway youth; or

"(ii) indefinitely or intermittently a homeless youth; and

"(B) spends a significant amount of time on the street or in other areas that increase the risk to such youth for sexual abuse, sexual exploitation, prostitution, or drug abuse.

"(6) TRANSITIONAL LIVING YOUTH PROJECT.—The term 'transitional living youth project' means a project that provides shelter and services designed to promote a transition to self-sufficient living and to prevent long-term dependency on social services.

"(7) YOUTH AT RISK OF SEPARATION FROM THE FAMILY.—The term 'youth at risk of separation from the family' means an individual—

"(A) who is less than 18 years of age; and

"(B)(i) who has a history of running away from the family of such individual;

"(ii) whose parent, guardian, or custodian is not willing to provide for the basic needs of such individual; or

"(iii) who is at risk of entering the child welfare system or juvenile justice system as a result of the lack of services available to the family to meet such needs.".

(q) REDESIGNATION OF SECTIONS.—Sections 371, 372, 381, 382, and 383 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714b–5851 et seq.), as amended by this title, are redesignated as sections 380, 381, 382, 383, and 384, respectively.

(r) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 331, in the first sentence, by striking "With" and all that follows through "the Secretary", and inserting "The Secretary"; and

(2) in section 344(a)(1), by striking "With" and all that follows through "the Secretary", and inserting "The Secretary".

Subtitle C—Repeal of Title V Relating to Incentive Grants for Local Delinquency Prevention Programs

SEC. 241. REPEALER.

Title V of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5681 et seq.), as added by Public Law 102–586, is repealed.

Subtitle D—Amendments to the Missing Children's Assistance Act

SEC. 251. NATIONAL CENTER FOR MISSING AND EXPLOITED CHILDREN.

(a) FINDINGS.—Section 402 of the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (7), by striking "and" at the end;

(2) in paragraph (8), by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(9) for 14 years, the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children has—

"(A) served as the national resource center and clearinghouse congressionally mandated under the provisions of the Missing Children's Assistance Act of 1984; and

"(B) worked in partnership with the Department of Justice, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Department of the Treasury, the Department of State, and many other agencies in the effort to find missing children and prevent child victimization;

"(10) Congress has given the Center, which is a private nonprofit corporation, access to the National Crime Information Center of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System;

"(11) since 1987, the Center has operated the National Child Pornography Tipline, in conjunction with the United States Customs Service and the United States Postal Inspection Serv-

ice and, beginning this year, the Center established a new CyberTipline on child exploitation, thus becoming 'the 911 for the Internet';

"(12) in light of statistics that time is of the essence in cases of child abduction, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation in February of 1997 created a new NCIC child abduction ('CA') flag to provide the Center immediate notification in the most serious cases, resulting in 642 'CA' notifications to the Center and helping the Center to have its highest recovery rate in history;

"(13) the Center has established a national and increasingly worldwide network, linking the Center online with each of the missing children clearinghouses operated by the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico, as well as with Scotland Yard in the United Kingdom, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, INTERPOL headquarters in Lyon, France, and others, which has enabled the Center to transmit images and information regarding missing children to law enforcement across the United States and around the world instantly;

"(14) from its inception in 1984 through March 31, 1998, the Center has—

"(A) handled 1,203,974 calls through its 24-hour toll-free hotline (1–800–THE–LOST) and currently averages 700 calls per day;

"(B) trained 146,284 law enforcement, criminal and juvenile justice, and healthcare professionals in child sexual exploitation and missing child case detection, identification, investigation, and prevention;

"(C) disseminated 15,491,344 free publications to citizens and professionals; and

"(D) worked with law enforcement on the cases of 59,481 missing children, resulting in the recovery of 40,180 children;

"(15) the demand for the services of the Center is growing dramatically, as evidenced by the fact that in 1997, the Center handled 129,100 calls, an all-time record, and by the fact that its new Internet website (www.missingkids.com) receives 1,500,000 'hits' every day, and is linked with hundreds of other websites to provide real-time images of breaking cases of missing children;

"(16) in 1997, the Center provided policy training to 256 police chiefs and sheriffs from 50 States and Guam at its new Jimmy Ryce Law Enforcement Training Center;

"(17) the programs of the Center have had a remarkable impact, such as in the fight against infant abductions in partnership with the healthcare industry, during which the Center has performed 668 onsite hospital walk-throughs and inspections, and trained 45,065 hospital administrators, nurses, and security personnel, and thereby helped to reduce infant abductions in the United States by 82 percent;

"(18) the Center is now playing a significant role in international child abduction cases, serving as a representative of the Department of State at cases under The Hague Convention, and successfully resolving the cases of 343 international

child abductions, and providing greater support to parents in the United States;

"(19) the Center is a model of public/private partnership, raising private sector funds to match congressional appropriations and receiving extensive private in-kind support, including advanced technology provided by the computer industry such as imaging technology used to age the photographs of long-term missing children and to reconstruct facial images of unidentified deceased children;

"(20) the Center was 1 of only 10 of 300 major national charities given an A+ grade in 1997 by the American Institute of Philanthropy; and

"(21) the Center has been redesignated as the Nation's missing children clearinghouse and resource center once every 3 years through a competitive selection process conducted by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention of the Department of Justice, and has received grants from that Office to conduct the crucial purposes of the Center.".

(b) DEFINITIONS.—Section 403 of the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5772) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking "and" at the end;

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(3) the term 'Center' means the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children.".

(c) DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATOR.—Section 404 of the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5773) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d); and

(2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following:

"(b) ANNUAL GRANT TO NATIONAL CENTER FOR MISSING AND EXPLOITED CHILDREN.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall annually make a grant to the Center, which shall be used to—

"(A)(i) operate a national 24-hour toll-free telephone line by which individuals may report information regarding the location of any missing child, or other child 13 years of age or younger whose whereabouts are unknown to such child's legal custodian, and request information pertaining to procedures necessary to reunite such child with such child's legal custodian; and

"(ii) coordinate the operation of such telephone line with the operation of the national communications system referred to in part C of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–11);

"(B) operate the official national resource center and information clearinghouse for missing and exploited children;

"(C) provide to State and local governments, public and private nonprofit agencies, and individuals, information regarding—

"(i) free or low-cost legal, restaurant, lodging, and transportation services that are available for the ben-

efit of missing and exploited children and their families; and

"(ii) the existence and nature of programs being carried out by Federal agencies to assist missing and exploited children and their families;

"(D) coordinate public and private programs that locate, recover, or reunite missing children with their families;

"(E) disseminate, on a national basis, information relating to innovative and model programs, services, and legislation that benefit missing and exploited children;

"(F) provide technical assistance and training to law enforcement agencies, State and local governments, elements of the criminal justice system, public and private nonprofit agencies, and individuals in the prevention, investigation, prosecution, and treatment of cases involving missing and exploited children; and

"(G) provide assistance to families and law enforcement agencies in locating and recovering missing and exploited children, both nationally and internationally.

"(2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator to carry out this subsection, $10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

"(c) NATIONAL INCIDENCE STUDIES.—The Administrator, either by making grants to or entering into contracts with public agencies or nonprofit private agencies, shall—

"(1) periodically conduct national incidence studies to determine for a given year the actual number of children reported missing each year, the number of children who are victims of abduction by strangers, the number of children who are the victims of parental kidnapings, and the number of children who are recovered each year; and

"(2) provide to State and local governments, public and private nonprofit agencies, and individuals information to facilitate the lawful use of school records and birth certificates to identify and locate missing children.".

(d) NATIONAL CENTER FOR MISSING AND EXPLOITED CHILDREN.—Section 405(a) of the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5775(a)) is amended by inserting "the Center and with" before "public agencies".

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 408 of the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5777) is amended by striking "1997 through 2001" and inserting "2000 through 2003".

Subtitle E—Studies and Evaluations

SEC. 261. STUDY OF SCHOOL VIOLENCE.

(a) CONTRACT FOR STUDY.—Not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Education shall enter into a contract with the National Academy of Sciences for the purposes of conducting a study regarding the antecedents of school violence in urban, suburban, and rural schools, including the incidents of school violence that occurred in Pearl, Mississippi; Paducah,

Kentucky; Jonesboro, Arkansas; Springfield, Oregon; Edinboro, Pennsylvania; Fayetteville, Tennessee; Littleton, Colorado; and Conyers, Georgia. Under the terms of such contract, the National Academy of Sciences shall appoint a panel that will—

(1) review the relevant research about adolescent violence in general and school violence in particular, including the existing longitudinal and cross-sectional studies on youth that are relevant to examining violent behavior,

(2) relate what can be learned from past and current research and surveys to specific incidents of school shootings,

(3) interview relevant individuals, if possible, such as the perpetrators of such incidents, their families, their friends, their teachers, mental health providers, and others, and

(4) give particular attention to such issues as—

(A) the perpetrators' early development, the relationship with their families, community and school experiences, and utilization of mental health services,

(B) the relationship between perpetrators and their victims,

(C) how the perpetrators gained access to firearms,

(D) the impact of cultural influences and exposure to the media, video games, and the Internet, and

(E) such other issues as the panel deems important or relevant to the purpose of the study.

The National Academy of Sciences shall utilize professionals with expertise in such issues, including psychiatrists, social workers, behavioral and social scientists, practitioners, epidemiologists, statisticians, and methodologists.

(b) REPORT.—The National Academy of Sciences shall submit a report containing the results of the study required by subsection (a), to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, the Chair and ranking minority Member of the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, and the Chair and ranking minority Member of the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate, not later than January 1, 2001, or 18 months after entering into the contract required by such subsection, whichever is earlier.

(c) APPROPRIATION.—Of the funds made available under Public Law 105–277 for the Department of Education, $2.1 million shall be made available to carry out this section.

SEC. 262. STUDY OF THE MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS OF JUVENILES IN SECURE OR NONSECURE PLACEMENTS IN THE JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM.

(a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention, in collaboration with the National Institute of Mental Health, shall conduct a study that includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Identification of the scope and nature of the mental health problems or disorders of—

(A) juveniles who are alleged to be or adjudicated delinquent and who, as a result of such status, have been placed in secure detention or confinement or in nonsecure residential placements, and

(B) juveniles on probation after having been adjudicated delinquent and having received a disposition as delinquent.

(2) A comprehensive survey of the types of mental health services that are currently being provided to such juveniles by States and units of local government.

(3) Identification of governmental entities that have developed or implemented model or promising screening, assessment, or treatment programs or innovative mental health delivery or coordination systems, that address and meet the mental health needs of such juveniles.

(4) A review of the literature that analyzes the mental health problems and needs of juveniles in the juvenile justice system and that documents innovative and promising models and programs that address such needs.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall submit to the Congress, and broadly disseminate to individuals and entities engaged in fields that provide services for the benefit of juveniles or that make policy relating to juveniles, a report containing the results of the study conducted under subsection (a) and documentation identifying promising or innovative models or programs referred to in such subsection.

SEC. 263. EVALUATION BY GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE.

(a) EVALUATION.—Not later than October 1, 2002, the Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a comprehensive analysis and evaluation regarding the performance of the Office of Juvenile Justice Delinquency and Prevention, its functions, its programs, and its grants under specified criteria, and shall submit the report required by subsection (b). In conducting the analysis and evaluation, the Comptroller General shall take into consideration the following factors to document the efficiency and public benefit of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.), excluding the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) and the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771 et seq.):

(1) The extent to which the agency has complied with the provisions contained in the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993 (Pub. Law 103–62; 107 Stat. 285).

(2) The outcome and results of the programs carried out by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention and those administered through grants by Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

(3) Whether the agency has acted outside the scope of its original authority, and whether the original objectives of the agency have been achieved.

(4) Whether less restrictive or alternative methods exists to carry out the functions of the agency. Whether present functions or operations are impeded or enhanced by existing, statutes, rules, and procedures.

(5) The extent to which the jurisdiction of, and the programs administered by, the agency duplicate or conflict with the jurisdiction and programs of other agencies.

(6) The potential benefits of consolidating programs administered by the agency with similar or duplicative programs of other agencies, and the potential for consolidating such programs.

(7) The number and types of beneficiaries or persons served by programs carried out under the Act.

(8) The extent to which any trends, developments, or emerging conditions that are likely to affect the future nature and the extent of the problems or needs the programs carried out by the Act are intended to address.

(9) The manner with which the agency seeks public input and input from State and local governments on the performance of the functions of the agency.

(10) Whether the agency has worked to enact changes in the law intended to benefit the public as a whole rather than the specific businesses, institutions, or individuals the agency regulates or funds.

(11) The extent to which the agency grants have encouraged participation by the public as a whole in making its rules and decisions rather than encouraging participation solely by those it regulates.

(12) The extent to which the agency complies with section 552 of title 5, United States Code (commonly known as the "Freedom of Information Act").

(13) The impact of any regulatory, privacy, and paperwork concerns resulting from the programs carried out by the agency.

(14) The extent to which the agency has coordinated with state and local governments in performing the functions of the agency.

(15) The extent to which changes are necessary in the authorizing statutes of the agency in order that the functions of the agency can be performed in a more efficient and effective manner.

(16) Whether greater oversight is needed of programs developed with grants made by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

(b) REPORT.—The report required by subsection (a) shall—

(1) include recommendations for legislative changes, as appropriate, based on the evaluation conducted under subsection (a), to be made to the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.), excluding the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) and the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771 et seq.), and

(2) shall be submitted, together with supporting materials, to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate, and made available to the public .

SEC. 264. GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE REPORT.

Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the General Accounting Office shall transmit to Congress a report containing the following:

(1) For each State, a description of the types of after-school programs that are available for students in kindergarten

through grade 12, including programs sponsored by the Boys and Girls Clubs of America, the Boy Scouts of America, the Girl Scouts of America, YMCAs, and athletic and other programs operated by public schools and other State and local agencies.

(2) For 15 communities selected to represent a variety of regional, population, and demographic profiles, a detailed analysis of all of the after-school programs that are available for students in kindergarten through grade 12, including programs sponsored by the Boys and Girls Clubs of America, the Boy Scouts of America, the Girl Scouts of America, YMCAs, mentoring programs, athletic programs, and programs operated by public schools, churches, day care centers, parks, recreation centers, family day care, community organizations, law enforcement agencies, service providers, and for-profit and nonprofit organizations.

(3) For each State, a description of significant areas of unmet need in the quality and availability of after-school programs.

(4) For each State, a description of barriers which prevent or deter the participation of children in after-school programs.

(5) For each State, a description of barriers to improving the quality and availability of after-school programs.

(6) A list of activities, other than after-school programs, in which students in kindergarten through grade 12 participate when not in school, including jobs, volunteer opportunities, and other non-school affiliated programs.

(7) An analysis of the value of the activities listed pursuant to paragraph (6) to the well-being and educational development of students in kindergarten through grade 12.

SEC. 265. BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH ON YOUTH VIOLENCE.

(a) NIH RESEARCH.—The National Institutes of Health, acting through the Office of Behavioral and Social Sciences Research, shall carry out a coordinated, multi-year course of behavioral and social science research on the causes and prevention of youth violence.

(b) NATURE OF RESEARCH.—Funds made available to the National Institutes of Health pursuant to this section shall be utilized to conduct, support, coordinate, and disseminate basic and applied behavioral and social science research with respect to youth violence, including research on 1 or more of the following subjects:

(1) The etiology of youth violence.

(2) Risk factors for youth violence.

(3) Childhood precursors to antisocial violent behavior.

(4) The role of peer pressure in inciting youth violence.

(5) The processes by which children develop patterns of thought and behavior, including beliefs about the value of human life.

(6) Science-based strategies for preventing youth violence, including school and community-based programs.

(7) Other subjects that the Director of the Office of Behavioral and Social Sciences Research deems appropriate.

(c) ROLE OF THE OFFICE OF BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES RESEARCH.—Pursuant to this section and section 404A of the Pub-

lic Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 283c), the Director of the Office of Behavioral and Social Sciences Research shall—

(1) coordinate research on youth violence conducted or supported by the agencies of the National Institutes of Health;

(2) identify youth violence research projects that should be conducted or supported by the research institutes, and develop such projects in cooperation with such institutes and in consultation with State and Federal law enforcement agencies;

(3) take steps to further cooperation and collaboration between the National Institutes of Health and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, the agencies of the Department of Justice, and other governmental and nongovernmental agencies with respect to youth violence research conducted or supported by such agencies;

(4) establish a clearinghouse for information about youth violence research conducted by governmental and nongovernmental entities; and

(5) periodically report to Congress on the state of youth violence research and make recommendations to Congress regarding such research.

(d) FUNDING.—There is authorized to be appropriated, $5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2000 through 2004 to carry out this section. If amount are not separately appropriated to carry out this section, the Director of the National Institutes of Health shall carry out this section using funds appropriated generally to the National Institutes of Health, except that funds expended for under this section shall supplement and not supplant existing funding for behavioral research activities at the National Institutes of Health.

Subtitle F—General Provisions

SEC. 271. EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS.

(a) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as provided in subsection (b), this title and the amendments made by this title shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS.—The amendments made by this title shall apply only with respect to fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1999.

Amend the title so as to read: "A bill to amend the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 to provide grants to ensure increased accountability for juvenile offenders; to amend the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 to provide quality prevention programs and accountability programs relating to juvenile delinquency; and for other purposes.".

37. An amendment to be offered by Representative Roemer of Indiana, or Representative Rothman of New Jersey, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. AMENDMENTS TO JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION ACT OF 1974.

Section 223(a)(10) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(10)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (N) by striking "and" at the end,

(2) in subparagraph (O) by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and", and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(P) programs that provide for improved security at schools and on school grounds, including the placement and use of metal detectors and other deterrent measures.".

38. An amendment to be offered by Representative Wilson of New Mexico, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. AMENDMENTS TO JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION ACT OF 1974.

Section 223(a)(10) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(10)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (N) by striking "and" at the end,

(2) in subparagraph (O) by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and", and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(P)(i) one-on-one mentoring programs that are designed to link at-risk juveniles and juvenile offenders, particularly juveniles residing in high-crime areas and juveniles experiencing educational failure, with responsible adults (such as law enforcement officers, adults working with local businesses, and adults working with community-based organizations and agencies) who are properly screened and trained; or

"(ii) programs to promote or develop partnerships with established mentoring programs, including programs operated by nonprofit, faith-based, business, or community organizations to provide positive adult role models and meaningful activities for juveniles offenders, including violent juvenile offenders.".

39. An amendment to be offered by Representative Norwood of Georgia, or Representative Barr of Georgia, or a designee, debatable for 60 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. ___. AMENDMENTS TO THE INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES EDUCATION ACT.

(a) PLACEMENT IN ALTERNATIVE EDUCATIONAL SETTING.—Section 615(k) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1415(k)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (10) as paragraph (11); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (9) the following:

"(10) DISCIPLINE WITH REGARD TO WEAPONS.—

"(A) AUTHORITY OF SCHOOL PERSONNEL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, school personnel may discipline (including expel or suspend) a child with a disability who carries or possesses a weapon to or at a

school, on school premises, or to or at a school function, under the jurisdiction of a State or a local educational agency, in the same manner in which such personnel may discipline a child without a disability. Such personnel may modify the disciplinary action on a case-by-case basis.

"(B) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in subparagraph (A) shall be construed to prevent a child with a disability who is disciplined pursuant to the authority provided under subparagraph (A) from asserting a defense that the carrying or possession of the weapon was unintentional or innocent.

"(C) FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION.—

"(i) CEASING TO PROVIDE EDUCATION.—Notwithstanding section 612(a)(1)(A), a child expelled or suspended under subparagraph (A) shall not be entitled to continue educational services, including a free appropriate public education, under this title, during the term of such expulsion or suspension, if the State in which the local educational agency responsible for providing educational services to such child does not require a child without a disability to receive educational services after being expelled or suspended.

"(ii) PROVIDING EDUCATION.—Notwithstanding clause (i), the local educational agency responsible for providing educational services to a child with a disability who is expelled or suspended under subparagraph (A) may choose to continue to provide educational services to such child. If the local educational agency so chooses to continue to provide the services—

"(I) nothing in this title shall require the local educational agency to provide such child with a free appropriate public education, or any particular level of service; and

"(II) the location where the local educational agency provides the services shall be left to the discretion of the local educational agency.

"(D) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—

"(i) PLAN REQUIREMENTS.—No agency shall be considered to be in violation of section 612 or 613 because the agency has provided discipline, services, or assistance in accordance with this paragraph.

"(ii) PROCEDURE.—Actions taken pursuant to this paragraph shall not be subject to the provisions of this section, other than this paragraph.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 615(f)(1) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(1)) is amended by striking "Whenever" and inserting the following: "Except as provided in section 615(k)(10), whenever".

(2) Section 615(k)(1)(A)(ii) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(1)(A)(ii)) is amended by striking "but for not more than 45 days if—" and all that follows through "(II) the child knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs" and inserting "but for not more than 45 days if the child knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs".

40. An amendment to be offered by Representative Fletcher of Kentucky, or Representative Hayes of North Carolina, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

Page 4, line 18, strike "and".

Page 4, line 21, strike the period and insert a semicolon.

Page 4, after line 21, insert the following:

"(14) establishing partnerships between State educational agencies and local educational agencies for the design and implementation of character education and training programs that reflect the values of parents, teachers, and local communities, and incorporate elements of good character, including honesty, citizenship, courage, justice, respect, personal responsibility, and trustworthiness; and

"(15) implementing other activities that foster strong character development in at-risk juveniles and juveniles in the juvenile justice system.

41. An amendment to be offered by Representative Franks of New Jersey, or Representative Pickering of Mississippi, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

TITLE ____—CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION

SEC. ___01. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Children's Internet Protection Act".

SEC. ___02. NO UNIVERSAL SERVICE FOR SCHOOLS OR LIBRARIES THAT FAIL TO IMPLEMENT A FILTERING OR BLOCKING TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS WITH INTERNET ACCESS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 254 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(l) IMPLEMENTATION OF AN INTERNET FILTERING OR BLOCKING TECHNOLOGY.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—An elementary school, secondary school, or library that fails to provide the certification required by paragraph (2) or (3), respectively, is not eligible to receive or retain universal service assistance provided under subsection (h)(1)(B).

"(2) CERTIFICATION FOR SCHOOLS.—To be eligible to receive universal service assistance under subsection (h)(1)(B), an elementary or secondary school shall certify to the Commission that it has—

"(A) selected a technology for computers with Internet access to filter or block—

"(i) child pornographic materials, which shall have the meaning of that term as used in sections 2252, 2252A, 2256 of title 18, United States Code;

"(ii) obscene materials, which shall have the meaning of that term as used in section 1460 of title 18, United States Code; and

"(iii) materials deemed to be harmful to minors, which shall have the meaning of that term as used in section 231 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 231); and

"(B) installed, or will install, and uses or will use, as soon as it obtains computers with Internet access, a technology to filter or block such material.

"(3) CERTIFICATION FOR LIBRARIES.—To be eligible to receive universal service assistance under subsection (h)(1)(B),a library shall certify to the Commission that it has—

"(A) selected a technology for computers with Internet access to filter or block—

"(i) child pornographic materials, which shall have the meaning of that term as used in sections 2252, 2252A, 2256 of title 18, United States Code;

"(ii) obscene materials, which shall have the meaning of that term as used in section 1460 of title 18, United States Code; and

"(iii) materials deemed to be harmful to minors, which shall have the meaning of that term as used in section 231 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 231); and

"(B) installed, or will install, and uses or will use, as soon as it obtains computers with Internet access, a technology to filter or block such material.

"(4) TIME FOR CERTIFICATION.—The certification required by paragraph (2) or (3) shall be made within 30 days of the date that rules are promulgated by the Federal Communications Commission, or, if later, within 10 days of the date on which any computer with access to the Internet is first made available in the school or library for its intended use.

"(5) NOTIFICATION OF CESSATION; ADDITIONAL INTERNET-ACCESSING COMPUTER.—

"(A) CESSATION.—A school or library that has filed the certification required by paragraph (3)(A) shall notify the Commission within 10 days after the date on which it ceases to use the filtering or blocking technology to which the certification related.

"(B) ADDITIONAL INTERNET-ACCESSING COMPUTER.—A school or library that has filed the certification required by paragraph (3)(B) that adds another computer with Internet access intended for use by the public (including minors) shall make the certification required by paragraph (3)(A) within 10 days after that computer is made available for use by the public.

"(6) POSTING OF NOTICE.—A school or library that has filed a certification under paragraph (2) or (3) shall post within view of the computers which are the subject of that certification a notice that contains—

"(A) a copy of the filter or block certification;

"(B) a statement of such school's or library's filtering or block policy; and

"(C) information on the specific block technology in use.

"(7) PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.—A school or library that fails to meet the requirements of this subsection is liable to repay immediately the full amount of all universal service assistance the school or library received under subsection (h)(1)(B) after the date the failure began.

"(8) LOCAL DETERMINATION OF MATERIAL TO BE FILTERED.—For purposes of paragraphs (2) and (3), the determination of what material is to be deemed harmful to minors shall be made by the school, school board, library or other authority responsible for making the required certification. No agency or instrumentality of the United States Government may—

"(A) establish criteria for making that determination;

"(B) review the determination made by the certifying school, school board, library, or other authority; or

"(C) consider the criteria employed by the certifying school, school board, library, or other authority in the administration of subsection (h)(1)(B).

"(9) NO PREEMPTION OR OTHER EFFECT.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed—

"(A) to preempt, supersede, or limit any requirements that imposed by a school or library, or by a political authority for a school or library, that are more stringent than the requirements of this subsection; or

"(B) to supersede or limit otherwise applicable Federal or State child pornography or obscenity laws.".

(b) CONFORMING CHANGE.—Section 254(h)(1)(B) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 254(h)(1)(B)) is amended by striking "All telecommunications" and inserting "Except as provided by subsection (l), all telecommunications".

SEC. ___3. FCC TO ADOPT RULES WITHIN 4 MONTHS.

The Federal Communications Commission shall adopt rules implementing section 254(l) of the Communications Act of 1934 (as added by this Act) within 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

42. An amendment to be offered by Representative McIntosh of Indiana, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

TITLE ____—TEACHER LIABILITY PROTECTION

SEC. ___01. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Teacher Liability Protection Act of 1999".

SEC. ___02. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:

(1) The ability of teachers, principals and other school professionals to teach, inspire and shape the intellect of our Nation's elementary and secondary school students is deterred and hindered by frivolous lawsuits and litigation.

(2) Each year more and more teachers, principals and other school professionals face lawsuits for actions undertaken as part of their duties to provide millions of school children quality educational opportunities.

(3) Too many teachers, principals and other school professionals face increasingly severe and random acts of violence in the classroom and in schools.

(4) Providing teachers, principals and other school professionals a safe and secure environment is an important part of the effort to improve and expand educational opportunities.

(5) Clarifying and limiting the liability of teachers, principals and other school professionals who undertake reasonable actions to maintain order, discipline and an appropriate educational environment is an appropriate subject of Federal legislation because—

(A) the scope of the problems created by the legitimate fears of teachers, principals and other school professionals about frivolous, arbitrary or capricious lawsuits against teachers is of national importance; and

(B) millions of children and their families across the Nation depend on teachers, principals and other school professionals for the intellectual development of children.

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this title is to provide teachers, principals and other school professionals the tools they need to undertake reasonable actions to maintain order, discipline and an appropriate educational environment.

SEC. ___03. PREEMPTION AND ELECTION OF STATE NONAPPLICABILITY.

(a) PREEMPTION.—This title preempts the laws of any State to the extent that such laws are inconsistent with this title, except that this title shall not preempt any State law that provides additional protection from liability relating to teachers.

(b) ELECTION OF STATE REGARDING NONAPPLICABILITY.—This title shall not apply to any civil action in a State court against a teacher in which all parties are citizens of the State if such State enacts a statute in accordance with State requirements for enacting legislation—

(1) citing the authority of this subsection;

(2) declaring the election of such State that this title shall not apply, as of a date certain, to such civil action in the State; and

(3) containing no other provisions.

SEC. ___04. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY FOR TEACHERS.

(a) LIABILITY PROTECTION FOR TEACHERS.—Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), no teacher in a school shall be liable for harm caused by an act or omission of the teacher on behalf of the school if—

(1) the teacher was acting within the scope of the teacher's employment or responsibilities related to providing educational services;

(2) the actions of the teacher were carried out in conformity with local, state, or federal laws, rules or regulations in fur-

therance of efforts to control, discipline, expel, or suspend a student or maintain order or control in the classroom or school;

(3) if appropriate or required, the teacher was properly licensed, certified, or authorized by the appropriate authorities for the activities or practice in the State in which the harm occurred, where the activities were or practice was undertaken within the scope of the teacher's responsibilities;

(4) the harm was not caused by willful or criminal misconduct, gross negligence, reckless misconduct, or a conscious, flagrant indifference to the rights or safety of the individual harmed by the teacher; and

(5) the harm was not caused by the teacher operating a motor vehicle, vessel, aircraft, or other vehicle for which the State requires the operator or the owner of the vehicle, craft, or vessel to—

(A) possess an operator's license; or

(B) maintain insurance.

(b) CONCERNING RESPONSIBILITY OF TEACHERS TO SCHOOLS AND GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect any civil action brought by any school or any governmental entity against any teacher of such school.

(c) EXCEPTIONS TO TEACHER LIABILITY PROTECTION.—If the laws of a State limit teacher liability subject to one or more of the following conditions, such conditions shall not be construed as inconsistent with this section:

(1) A State law that requires a school or governmental entity to adhere to risk management procedures, including mandatory training of teachers.

(2) A State law that makes the school or governmental entity liable for the acts or omissions of its teachers to the same extent as an employer is liable for the acts or omissions of its employees.

(3) A State law that makes a limitation of liability inapplicable if the civil action was brought by an officer of a State or local government pursuant to State or local law.

(d) LIMITATION ON PUNITIVE DAMAGES BASED ON THE ACTIONS OF TEACHERS.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—Punitive damages may not be awarded against a teacher in an action brought for harm based on the action of a teacher acting within the scope of the teacher's responsibilities to a school or governmental entity unless the claimant establishes by clear and convincing evidence that the harm was proximately caused by an action of such teacher which constitutes willful or criminal misconduct, or a conscious, flagrant indifference to the rights or safety of the individual harmed.

(2) CONSTRUCTION.—Paragraph (1) does not create a cause of action for punitive damages and does not preempt or supersede any Federal or State law to the extent that such law would further limit the award of punitive damages.

(e) EXCEPTIONS TO LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The limitations on the liability of a teacher under this title shall not apply to any misconduct that—

(A) constitutes a crime of violence (as that term is defined in section 16 of title 18, United States Code) or act of international terrorism (as that term is defined in section 2331 of title 18, United States Code) for which the defendant has been convicted in any court;

(B) involves a sexual offense, as defined by applicable State law, for which the defendant has been convicted in any court;

(C) involves misconduct for which the defendant has been found to have violated a Federal or State civil rights law; or

(D) where the defendant was under the influence (as determined pursuant to applicable State law) of intoxicating alcohol or any drug at the time of the misconduct.

(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to effect subsection (a)(3) or (d).

SEC. ___05. LIABILITY FOR NONECONOMIC LOSS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—In any civil action against a teacher, based on an action of a teacher acting within the scope of the teacher's responsibilities to a school or governmental entity, the liability of the teacher for noneconomic loss shall be determined in accordance with subsection (b).

(b) AMOUNT OF LIABILITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Each defendant who is a teacher, shall be liable only for the amount of noneconomic loss allocated to that defendant in direct proportion to the percentage of responsibility of that defendant (determined in accordance with paragraph (2)) for the harm to the claimant with respect to which that defendant is liable. The court shall render a separate judgment against each defendant in an amount determined pursuant to the preceding sentence.

(2) PERCENTAGE OF RESPONSIBILITY.—For purposes of determining the amount of noneconomic loss allocated to a defendant who is a teacher under this section, the trier of fact shall determine the percentage of responsibility of that defendant for the claimant's harm.

SEC. ___06. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this title:

(1) ECONOMIC LOSS.—The term "economic loss" means any pecuniary loss resulting from harm (including the loss of earnings or other benefits related to employment, medical expense loss, replacement services loss, loss due to death, burial costs, and loss of business or employment opportunities) to the extent recovery for such loss is allowed under applicable State law.

(2) HARM.—The term "harm" includes physical, nonphysical, economic, and noneconomic losses.

(3) NONECONOMIC LOSSES.—The term "noneconomic losses" means losses for physical and emotional pain, suffering, inconvenience, physical impairment, mental anguish, disfigurement, loss of enjoyment of life, loss of society and companionship, loss of consortium (other than loss of domestic service), hedonic damages, injury to reputation and all other nonpecuniary losses of any kind or nature.

(4) SCHOOL.—The term "school" means a public or private kindergarten, a public or private elementary school or secondary school (as defined in section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8801)), or a home school.

(5) STATE.—The term "State" means each of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, any other territory or possession of the United States, or any political subdivision of any such State, territory, or possession.

(6) TEACHER.—The term "teacher" means a teacher, instructor, principal, administrator, or other educational professional that works in a school, a local school board and any member of such board, and a local educational agency and any employee of such agency.

SEC. ___07. EFFECTIVE DATE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—This title shall take effect 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) APPLICATION.—This title applies to any claim for harm caused by an act or omission of a teacher where that claim is filed on or after the effective date of this Act, without regard to whether the harm that is the subject of the claim or the conduct that caused the harm occurred before such effective date.

43. An amendment to be offered by Representative Schaffer of Colorado, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, add the following (and make such technical and conforming changes as may be appropriate):

SEC. 3. EVALUATION BY GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE.

(a) EVALUATION.—Not later than October 1, 2002, the Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a comprehensive analysis and evaluation regarding the performance of the Office of Juvenile Justice Delinquency and Prevention, its functions, its programs, and its grants under specified criteria, and shall submit the report required by subsection (b). In conducting the analysis and evaluation, the Comptroller General shall take into consideration the following factors to document the efficiency and public benefit of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.), excluding the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) and the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771 et seq.):

(1) The outcome and results of the programs carried out by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention and those administered –through grants by Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

(2) The extent to which the agency has complied with the provisions contained in the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993 (Pub. Law 103–62; 107 Stat. 285).

(3) The extent to which the jurisdiction of, and the programs administered by, the agency duplicate or conflict with the jurisdiction and programs of other agencies.

(4) The potential benefits of consolidating programs administered by the agency with similar or duplicative programs of other agencies, and the potential for consolidating such programs.

(5) Whether the agency has acted outside the scope of its original authority, and whether the original objectives of the agency have been achieved.

(6) Whether less restrictive or alternative methods exists to carry out the functions of the agency. Whether present functions or operations are impeded or enhanced by existing, statutes, rules, and procedures.

(7) The number and types of beneficiaries or persons served by programs carried out under the Act.

(8) The extent to which any trends or emerging conditions that are likely to affect the future nature and the extent of the problems or needs the programs carried out by the Act are intended to address.

(9) The manner with which the agency seeks public input and input from State and local governments on the performance of the functions of the agency.

(10) Whether the agency has worked to enact changes in the law intended to benefit the public as a whole rather than the specific businesses, institutions, or individuals the agency regulates or funds.

(11) The extent to which the agency grants have encouraged participation by the public as a whole in making its rules and decisions rather than encouraging participation solely by those it regulates.

(12) The extent to which the agency complies with section 552 of title 5, United States Code (commonly known as the "Freedom of Information Act").

(13) The impact of any regulatory, privacy, and paperwork concerns resulting from the programs carried out by the agency.

(14) The extent to which the agency has coordinated with state and local governments in performing the functions of the agency.

(15) Whether greater oversight is needed of programs developed with grants made by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

(16) The extent to which changes are necessary in the authorizing statutes of the agency in order that the functions of the agency can be performed in a more efficient and effective manner.

(b) REPORT.—The report required by subsection (a) shall—

(1) include recommendations for legislative changes, as appropriate, based on the evaluation conducted under subsection (a), to be made to the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.), excluding the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) and the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771 et seq.), and

(2) shall be submitted, together with supporting materials, to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President

pro tempore of the Senate, and made available to the public, not later than October 1, 2003.

SEC. 4. CONTINGENT WIND-DOWN AND REPEAL OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION ACT OF 1974.

If funds are not authorized before October 1, 2004, to be appropriated to carry out title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611–5676) for fiscal year 2005, then—

(1) effective October 1, 2004—
(A) sections 205, 206, and 299, and
(B) parts B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and I,
of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 are repealed, and

(2) effective October 1, 2005—
(A) the 1st section, and
(B) titles I and II,
of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 are repealed.

44. An amendment to be offered by Representative Conyers of Michigan or Representative Scott of Virginia, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

Strike all after the enacting clause and insert the following:

TITLE I—GRANTS TO ENSURE INCREASED ACCOUNTABILITY FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS

SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Consequences for Juvenile Offenders Act of 1999".

SEC. 102. GRANT PROGRAM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part R of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

"PART R—JUVENILE ACCOUNTABILITY BLOCK GRANTS

"SEC. 1801. PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General is authorized to provide grants to States, for use by States and units of local government, and in certain cases directly to specially qualified units.

"(b) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Amounts paid to a State or a unit of local government under this part shall be used by the State or unit of local government for the purpose of strengthening the juvenile justice system, which includes—

"(1) developing, implementing, and administering graduated sanctions for juvenile offenders;

"(2) building, expanding, renovating, or operating temporary or permanent juvenile correction, detention, or community corrections facilities;

"(3) hiring juvenile court judges, probation officers, and court-appointed defenders and special advocates, and funding pretrial services for juvenile offenders, to promote the effective and expeditious administration of the juvenile justice system;

"(4) hiring additional prosecutors, so that more cases involving violent juvenile offenders can be prosecuted and case backlogs reduced;

"(5) providing funding to enable prosecutors to address drug, gang, and youth violence problems more effectively and for technology, equipment, and training to assist prosecutors in identifying and expediting the prosecution of violent juvenile offenders;

"(6) establishing and maintaining training programs for law enforcement and other court personnel with respect to preventing and controlling juvenile crime;

"(7) establishing juvenile gun courts for the prosecution and adjudication of juvenile firearms offenders;

"(8) establishing drug court programs for juvenile offenders that provide continuing judicial supervision over juvenile offenders with substance abuse problems and the integrated administration of other sanctions and services for such offenders;

"(9) establishing and maintaining a system of juvenile records designed to promote public safety;

"(10) establishing and maintaining interagency information-sharing programs that enable the juvenile and criminal justice system, schools, and social services agencies to make more informed decisions regarding the early identification, control, supervision, and treatment of juveniles who repeatedly commit serious delinquent or criminal acts;

"(11) establishing and maintaining accountability-based programs designed to reduce recidivism among juveniles who are referred by law enforcement personnel or agencies;

"(12) establishing and maintaining programs to conduct risk and need assessments of juvenile offenders that facilitate the effective early intervention and the provision of comprehensive services, including mental health screening and treatment and substance abuse testing and treatment to such offenders; and

"(13) establishing and maintaining accountability-based programs that are designed to enhance school safety.

"SEC. 1802. GRANT ELIGIBILITY.

"(a) STATE ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive a grant under this section, a State shall submit to the Attorney General an application at such time, in such form, and containing such assurances and information as the Attorney General may require by rule, including assurances that the State and any unit of local government to which the State provides funding under section 1803(b), has in effect (or shall have in effect, not later than 1 year after the date that the State submits such application) laws, or has implemented (or shall implement, not later than 1 year after the date that the State submits such application) policies and programs, that provide for a system of graduated sanctions described in subsection (c).

"(b) LOCAL ELIGIBILITY.—

"(1) SUBGRANT ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive a subgrant, a unit of local government, other than a specially

qualified unit, shall provide such assurances to the State as the State shall require, that, to the maximum extent applicable, the unit of local government has in effect (or shall have in effect, not later than 1 year after the date that the unit submits such application) laws, or has implemented (or shall implement, not later than 1 year after the date that the unit submits such application) policies and programs, that provide for a system of graduated sanctions described in subsection (c).

"(2) SPECIAL RULE.—The requirements of paragraph (1) shall apply to a specially qualified unit that receives funds from the Attorney General under section 1803(e), except that information that is otherwise required to be submitted to the State shall be submitted to the Attorney General.

"(c) GRADUATED SANCTIONS.—A system of graduated sanctions, which may be discretionary as provided in subsection (d), shall ensure, at a minimum, that—

"(1) sanctions are imposed on juvenile offenders for each delinquent offense;

"(2) sanctions escalate in intensity with each subsequent, more serious delinquent offense;

"(3) there is sufficient flexibility to allow for individualized sanctions and services suited to the individual juvenile offender; and

"(4) appropriate consideration is given to public safety and victims of crime.

"(d) DISCRETIONARY USE OF SANCTIONS.—

"(1) VOLUNTARY PARTICIPATION.—A State or unit of local government may be eligible to receive a grant under this part if—

"(A) its system of graduated sanctions is discretionary; and

"(B) it demonstrates that it has promoted the use of a system of graduated sanctions by taking steps to encourage implementation of such a system by juvenile courts.

"(2) REPORTING REQUIREMENT IF GRADUATED SANCTIONS NOT USED.—

"(A) JUVENILE COURTS.—A State or unit of local government in which the imposition of graduated sanctions is discretionary shall require each juvenile court within its jurisdiction—

"(i) which has not implemented a system of graduated sanctions, to submit an annual report that explains why such court did not implement graduated sanctions; and

"(ii) which has implemented a system of graduated sanctions but has not imposed graduated sanctions in 1 or more specific cases, to submit an annual report that explains why such court did not impose graduated sanctions in each such case.

"(B) UNITS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—Each unit of local government, other than a specially qualified unit, that has 1 or more juvenile courts that use a discretionary system of graduated sanctions shall collect the information reported under subparagraph (A) for submission to the State each year.

"(C) STATES.—Each State and specially qualified unit that has 1 or more juvenile courts that use a discretionary system of graduated sanctions shall collect the information reported under subparagraph (A) for submission to the Attorney General each year. A State shall also collect and submit to the Attorney General the information collected under subparagraph (B).

"(e) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

"(1) The term 'discretionary' means that a system of graduated sanctions is not required to be imposed by each and every juvenile court in a State or unit of local government.

"(2) The term 'sanctions' means tangible, proportional consequences that hold the juvenile offender accountable for the offense committed. A sanction may include counseling, restitution, community service, a fine, supervised probation, or confinement.

"SEC. 1803. ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

"(a) STATE ALLOCATION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with regulations promulgated pursuant to this part and except as provided in paragraph (3), the Attorney General shall allocate—

"(A) 0.25 percent for each State; and

"(B) of the total funds remaining after the allocation under subparagraph (A), to each State, an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount of remaining funds described in this subparagraph as the population of people under the age of 18 living in such State for the most recent calendar year in which such data is available bears to the population of people under the age of 18 of all the States for such fiscal year.

"(2) PROHIBITION.—No funds allocated to a State under this subsection or received by a State for distribution under subsection (b) may be distributed by the Attorney General or by the State involved for any program other than a program contained in an approved application.

"(3) INCREASE FOR STATE RESERVE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), if a State demonstrates and certifies to the Attorney General that the State's law enforcement expenditures in the fiscal year preceding the date in which an application is submitted under this part is more than 25 percent of the aggregate amount of law enforcement expenditures by the State and its eligible units of local government, the percentage referred to in paragraph (1)(A) shall equal the percentage determined by dividing the State's law enforcement expenditures by such aggregate.

"(B) LAW ENFORCEMENT EXPENDITURES OVER 50 PERCENT.—If the law enforcement expenditures of a State exceed 50 percent of the aggregate amount described in subparagraph (A), the Attorney General shall consult with as many units of local government in such State as practicable regarding the State's proposed uses of funds.

"(b) LOCAL DISTRIBUTION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (a)(3), each State which receives funds under subsection (a)(1) in a fiscal year shall distribute not less than 75 percent of such amounts received among units of local government, for the purposes specified in section 1801. In making such distribution the State shall allocate to such units of local government an amount which bears the same ratio to the aggregate amount of such funds as—

"(A) the sum of—

"(i) the product of—

"(I) three-quarters; multiplied by

"(II) the average law enforcement expenditure for such unit of local government for the 3 most recent calendar years for which such data is available; plus

"(ii) the product of—

"(I) one-quarter; multiplied by

"(II) the average annual number of part 1 violent crimes in such unit of local government for the 3 most recent calendar years for which such data is available, bears to—

"(B) the sum of the products determined under subparagraph (A) for all such units of local government in the State.

"(2) EXPENDITURES.—The allocation any unit of local government shall receive under paragraph (1) for a payment period shall not exceed 100 percent of law enforcement expenditures of the unit for such payment period.

"(3) REALLOCATION.—The amount of any unit of local government's allocation that is not available to such unit by operation of paragraph (2) shall be available to other units of local government that are not affected by such operation in accordance with this subsection.

"(c) UNAVAILABILITY OF DATA FOR UNITS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—If the State has reason to believe that the reported rate of part 1 violent crimes or law enforcement expenditures for a unit of local government is insufficient or inaccurate, the State shall—

"(1) investigate the methodology used by the unit to determine the accuracy of the submitted data; and

"(2) if necessary, use the best available comparable data regarding the number of violent crimes or law enforcement expenditures for the relevant years for the unit of local government.

"(d) LOCAL GOVERNMENT WITH ALLOCATIONS LESS THAN $5,000.—If under this section a unit of local government is allocated less than $5,000 for a payment period, the amount allotted shall be expended by the State on services to units of local government whose allotment is less than such amount in a manner consistent with this part.

"(e) DIRECT GRANTS TO SPECIALLY QUALIFIED UNITS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If a State does not qualify or apply for funds reserved for allocation under subsection (a) by the application deadline established by the Attorney General, the Attorney General shall reserve not more than 75 percent of the allo-

cation that the State would have received under subsection (a) for such fiscal year to provide grants to specially qualified units which meet the requirements for funding under section 1802.

"(2) AWARD BASIS.—In addition to the qualification requirements for direct grants for specially qualified units the Attorney General may use the average amount allocated by the States to units of local government as a basis for awarding grants under this section.

"SEC. 1804. REGULATIONS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General shall issue regulations establishing procedures under which a State or unit of local government that receives funds under section 1803 is required to provide notice to the Attorney General regarding the proposed use of funds made available under this part.

"(b) ADVISORY BOARD.—The regulations referred to in subsection (a) shall include a requirement that such eligible State or unit of local government establish and convene an advisory board to review the proposed uses of such funds. The board shall include representation from, if appropriate—

"(1) the State or local police department;
"(2) the local sheriff's department;
"(3) the State or local prosecutor's office;
"(4) the State or local juvenile court;
"(5) the State or local probation officer;
"(6) the State or local educational agency;
"(7) a State or local social service agency; and
"(8) a nonprofit, religious, or community group.

"SEC. 1805. PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

"(a) TIMING OF PAYMENTS.—The Attorney General shall pay to each State or unit of local government that receives funds under section 1803 that has submitted an application under this part not later than—

"(1) 90 days after the date that the amount is available, or
"(2) the first day of the payment period if the State has provided the Attorney General with the assurances required by subsection (c),

whichever is later.

"(b) REPAYMENT OF UNEXPENDED AMOUNTS.—

"(1) REPAYMENT REQUIRED.—From amounts awarded under this part, a State or specially qualified unit shall repay to the Attorney General, or a unit of local government shall repay to the State by not later than 27 months after receipt of funds from the Attorney General, any amount that is not expended by the State within 2 years after receipt of such funds from the Attorney General.

"(2) PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO REPAY.—If the amount required to be repaid is not repaid, the Attorney General shall reduce payment in future payment periods accordingly.

"(3) DEPOSIT OF AMOUNTS REPAID.—Amounts received by the Attorney General as repayments under this subsection shall be deposited in a designated fund for future payments to States and specially qualified units.

"(c) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—A State or unit of local government that receives funds under this part may use not more than 5 percent of such funds to pay for administrative costs.

"(d) NONSUPPLANTING REQUIREMENT.—Funds made available under this part to States and units of local government shall not be used to supplant State or local funds as the case may be, but shall be used to increase the amount of funds that would, in the absence of funds made available under this part, be made available from State or local sources, as the case may be.

"(e) MATCHING FUNDS.—The Federal share of a grant received under this part may not exceed 90 percent of the costs of a program or proposal funded under this part.

"SEC. 1806. UTILIZATION OF PRIVATE SECTOR.

"Funds or a portion of funds allocated under this part may be used to contract with private, nonprofit entities, or community-based organizations to carry out the purposes specified under section 1801(a)(2).

"SEC. 1807. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—A State or specially qualified unit that receives funds under this part shall—

"(1) establish a trust fund in which the government will deposit all payments received under this part;

"(2) use amounts in the trust fund (including interest) during a period not to exceed 2 years from the date the first grant payment is made to the State or specially qualified unit;

"(3) designate an official of the State or specially qualified unit to submit reports as the Attorney General reasonably requires, in addition to the annual reports required under this part; and

"(4) spend the funds only for the purposes under section 1801(b).

"(b) TITLE I PROVISIONS.—Except as otherwise provided, the administrative provisions of part H shall apply to this part and for purposes of this section any reference in such provisions to title I shall be deemed to include a reference to this part.

"SEC. 1808. DEFINITIONS.

"For purposes of this part:

"(1) The term 'unit of local government' means—

"(A) a county, township, city, or political subdivision of a county, township, or city, that is a unit of local government as determined by the Secretary of Commerce for general statistical purposes; and

"(B) the District of Columbia and the recognized governing body of an Indian tribe or Alaskan Native village that carries out substantial governmental duties and powers.

"(2) The term 'specially qualified unit' means a unit of local government which may receive funds under this part only in accordance with section 1803(e).

"(3) The term 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands, except that American Samoa, Guam, and the

Northern Mariana Islands shall be considered as 1 State and that, for purposes of section 1803(a), 33 percent of the amounts allocated shall be allocated to American Samoa, 50 percent to Guam, and 17 percent to the Northern Mariana Islands.

"(4) The term 'juvenile' means an individual who is 17 years of age or younger.

"(5) The term 'law enforcement expenditures' means the expenditures associated with prosecutorial, legal, and judicial services, and corrections as reported to the Bureau of the Census for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which a determination is made under this part.

"(6) The term 'part 1 violent crimes' means murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault as reported to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for purposes of the Uniform Crime Reports.

"SEC. 1809. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this part—

"(1) $500,000,000 for fiscal year 2000;

"(2) $500,000,000 for fiscal year 2001; and

"(3) $500,000,000 for fiscal year 2002.

"(b) OVERSIGHT ACCOUNTABILITY AND ADMINISTRATION.—Not more than 3 percent of the amount authorized to be appropriated under subsection (a), with such amounts to remain available until expended, for each of the fiscal years 2000 through 2002 shall be available to the Attorney General for evaluation and research regarding the overall effectiveness and efficiency of the provisions of this part, assuring compliance with the provisions of this part, and for administrative costs to carry out the purposes of this part. The Attorney General shall establish and execute an oversight plan for monitoring the activities of grant recipients.

"(c) FUNDING SOURCE.—Appropriations for activities authorized in this part may be made from the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—The table of contents of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking the item relating to part R and inserting the following:

"PART R—JUVENILE ACCOUNTABILITY BLOCK GRANTS

"Sec. 1801. Program authorized.
"Sec. 1802. Grant eligibility.
"Sec. 1803. Allocation and distribution of funds.
"Sec. 1804. Regulations.
"Sec. 1805. Payment requirements.
"Sec. 1806. Utilization of private sector.
"Sec. 1807. Administrative provisions.
"Sec. 1808. Definitions.
"Sec. 1809. Authorization of appropriations.".

TITLE II—JUVENILE CRIME CONTROL AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

SEC. 200. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the "Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1999".

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents of this title is as follows:

Subtitle A—Amendments to Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974

SEC. 201. FINDINGS.

Section 101 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601) is amended to read as follows:

"FINDINGS

"SEC. 101. (a) The Congress finds the following:

"(1) There has been a dramatic increase in juvenile delinquency, particularly violent crime committed by juveniles. Weapons offenses and homicides are 2 of the fastest growing crimes committed by juveniles. More than ½ of juvenile victims are killed with a firearm. Approximately ⅕ of the individuals arrested for committing violent crime are less than 18 years of age. The increase in both the number of youth below the age of 15 and females arrested for violent crime is cause for concern.

"(2) This problem should be addressed through a 2-track common sense approach that addresses the needs of individual juveniles and society at large by promoting—

"(A) quality prevention programs that—

"(i) work with juveniles, their families, local public agencies, and community-based organizations, and take into consideration such factors as whether or not juveniles have been the victims of family violence (including child abuse and neglect); and

"(ii) are designed to reduce risks and develop competencies in at-risk juveniles that will prevent, and reduce the rate of, violent delinquent behavior; and

"(B) programs that assist in holding juveniles accountable for their actions, including a system of graduated sanctions to respond to each delinquent act, requiring juveniles to make restitution, or perform community service, for the damage caused by their delinquent acts, and methods for increasing victim satisfaction with respect to the penalties imposed on juveniles for their acts.

"(b) Congress must act now to reform this program by focusing on juvenile delinquency prevention programs, as well as programs that hold juveniles accountable for their acts. Without true reform, the criminal justice system will not be able to overcome the challenges it will face in the coming years when the number of juveniles is expected to increase by 30 percent.".

SEC. 202. PURPOSE.

Section 102 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5602) is amended to read as follows:

"PURPOSES

"SEC. 102. The purposes of this title and title II are—

"(1) to support State and local programs that prevent juvenile involvement in delinquent behavior;

"(2) to assist State and local governments in promoting public safety by encouraging accountability for acts of juvenile delinquency; and

"(3) to assist State and local governments in addressing juvenile crime through the provision of technical assistance, research, training, evaluation, and the dissemination of information on effective programs for combating juvenile delinquency.".

SEC. 203. DEFINITIONS.

Section 103 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (3) by striking "to help prevent juvenile delinquency" and inserting "designed to reduce known risk factors for juvenile delinquent behavior, provides activities that build on protective factors for, and develop competencies in, juveniles to prevent, and reduce the rate of, delinquent juvenile behavior",

(2) in paragraph (4) by inserting "title I of" before "the Omnibus" each place it appears,

(3) in paragraph (7) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,",

(4) in paragraph (9) by striking "justice" and inserting "crime control",

(5) in paragraph (12)(B) by striking ", of any nonoffender,",

(6) in paragraph (13)(B) by striking ", any non-offender,",

(7) in paragraph (14) by inserting "drug trafficking," after "assault,",

(8) in paragraph (16)—

(A) in subparagraph (A) by adding "and" at the end, and

(B) by striking subparagraph (C),

(9) by striking paragraph (17),

(10) in paragraph (22)—

(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (i), (ii), and (iii) as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively, and

(B) by striking "and" at the end,

(11) in paragraph (23) by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon,

(12) by redesignating paragraphs (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), and (23) as paragraphs (17) through (22), respectively, and

(13) by adding at the end the following:

"(23) the term 'boot camp' means a residential facility (excluding a private residence) at which there are provided—

"(A) a highly regimented schedule of discipline, physical training, work, drill, and ceremony characteristic of military basic training.

"(B) regular, remedial, special, and vocational education; and

"(C) counseling and treatment for substance abuse and other health and mental health problems;

"(24) the term 'graduated sanctions' means an accountability-based, graduated series of sanctions (including incentives and services) applicable to juveniles within the juvenile justice system to hold such juveniles accountable for their actions and to protect communities from the effects of juvenile delinquency by providing appropriate sanctions for every act for which a juvenile is adjudicated delinquent, by inducing their law-abiding behavior, and by preventing their subsequent involvement with the juvenile justice system;

"(25) the term 'violent crime' means—

"(A) murder or nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, or robbery, or

"(B) aggravated assault committed with the use of a firearm;

"(26) the term 'co-located facilities' means facilities that are located in the same building, or are part of a related complex of buildings located on the same grounds; and

"(27) the term 'related complex of buildings' means 2 or more buildings that share—

"(A) physical features, such as walls and fences, or services beyond mechanical services (heating, air conditioning, water and sewer); or

"(B) the specialized services that are allowable under section 31.303(e)(3)(i)(C)(3) of title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as in effect on December 10, 1996.".

SEC. 204. NAME OF OFFICE.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by amending the heading of part A to read as follows:

"PART A—OFFICE OF JUVENILE CRIME CONTROL AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION",

(2) in section 201(a) by striking "Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention", and

(3) in subsections section 299A(c)(2) by striking "Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

SEC. 205. CONCENTRATION OF FEDERAL EFFORT.

Section 204 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1) by striking the last sentence,

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (3) by striking "and of the prospective" and all that follows through "administered",

(B) by striking paragraph (5), and

(C) by redesignating paragraphs (6) and (7) as paragraphs (5) and (6), respectively,

(3) in subsection (c) by striking "and reports" and all that follows through "this part", and inserting "as may be appropriate to prevent the duplication of efforts, and to coordinate activities, related to the prevention of juvenile delinquency",

(4) by striking subsection (i), and

(5) by redesignating subsection (h) as subsection (f).

SEC. 206. COORDINATING COUNCIL ON JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION.

Section 206 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616) is repealed.

SEC. 207. ANNUAL REPORT.

Section 207 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5617) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by inserting "and" after "priorities,", and

(B) by striking ", and recommendations of the Council",

(2) by striking paragraphs (4) and (5), and inserting the following:

"(4) An evaluation of the programs funded under this title and their effectiveness in reducing the incidence of juvenile delinquency, particularly violent crime, committed by juveniles.", and

(3) by redesignating such section as section 206.

SEC. 208. ALLOCATION.

Section 222 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5632) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking "amount, up to $400,000," and inserting "amount up to $400,000",

(II) by inserting a comma after "1992" the 1st place it appears,

(III) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,", and

(IV) by striking "amount, up to $100,000," and inserting "amount up to $100,000",

(ii) in subparagraph (B)—

(I) by striking "(other than part D)",

(II) by striking "or such greater amount, up to $600,000" and all that follows through "section 299(a) (1) and (3)",

(III) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,",

(IV) by striking "amount, up to $100,000," and inserting "amount up to $100,000", and

(V) by inserting a comma after "1992",

(B) in paragraph (3) by striking "allot" and inserting "allocate", and

(2) in subsection (b) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,".

SEC. 209. STATE PLANS.

Section 223 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in the 2nd sentence by striking "challenge" and all that follows through "part E", and inserting ", projects, and activities",

(B) in paragraph (3)—

(i) by striking ", which—" and inserting "that—",

(ii) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking "not less" and all that follows through "33", and inserting "the attorney general of the State or such other State official who has primary responsibility for overseeing the enforcement of State criminal laws, and",

(II) by inserting ", in consultation with the attorney general of the State or such other State official who has primary responsibility for overseeing the enforcement of State criminal laws" after "State",

(III) in clause (i) by striking "or the administration of juvenile justice" and inserting ", the administration of juvenile justice, or the reduction of juvenile delinquency",

(IV) in clause (ii) by striking "include—" and all that follows through the semicolon at the end of subclause (VIII), and inserting the following:

"represent a multidisciplinary approach to addressing juvenile delinquency and may include—

"(I) individuals who represent units of general local government, law enforcement and juvenile justice agencies, public agencies concerned with the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency and with the adjudication of juveniles, representatives of juveniles, or nonprofit private organizations, particularly such organizations that serve juveniles; and

"(II) such other individuals as the chief executive officer considers to be appropriate; and", and

(V) by striking clauses (iv) and (v),

(iii) in subparagraph (C) by striking "justice" and inserting "crime control",

(iv) in subparagraph (D)—

(I) in clause (i) by inserting "and" at the end,

(II) in clause (ii) by striking "paragraphs" and all that follows through "part E", and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), and (13)", and

(III) by striking clause (iii), and

(v) in subparagraph (E) by striking "title—" and all that follows through "(ii)" and inserting "title,",

(C) in paragraph (5)—

(i) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) by striking ", other than" and inserting "reduced by the percentage (if any) specified by the State under the authority of paragraph (25) and excluding" after "section 222", and

"(ii) in subparagraph (C) by striking "paragraphs (12)(A), (13), and (14)" and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), and (13)",

(D) by striking paragraph (6),

(E) in paragraph (7) by inserting ", including in rural areas" before the semicolon at the end,

(F) in paragraph (8)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking "for (i)" and all that follows through "relevant jurisdiction", and inserting "for an analysis of juvenile delinquency problems in, and the juvenile delinquency control and delinquency prevention needs (including educational needs) of, the State",

(II) by striking "justice" the second place it appears and inserting "crime control", and

(III) by striking "of the jurisdiction; (ii)" and all that follows through the semicolon at the end, and inserting "of the State; and",

(ii) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

"(B) contain—

"(i) a plan for providing needed gender-specific services for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency;

"(ii) a plan for providing needed services for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency in rural areas; and

"(iii) a plan for providing needed mental health services to juveniles in the juvenile justice system;", and

(iii) by striking subparagraphs (C) and (D),

(G) by amending paragraph (9) to read as follows:

"(9) provide for the coordination and maximum utilization of existing juvenile delinquency programs, programs operated by public and private agencies and organizations, and other related programs (such as education, special education, recreation, health, and welfare programs) in the State;",

(H) in paragraph (10)—

(i) in subparagraph (A)—

(I) by striking ", specifically" and inserting "including",

(II) by striking clause (i), and

(III) redesignating clauses (ii) and (iii) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively,

(ii) in subparagraph (C) by striking "juvenile justice" and inserting "juvenile crime control",

(iii) by amending subparagraph (D) to read as follows:

"(D) programs that provide treatment to juvenile offenders who are victims of child abuse or neglect, and to their families, in order to reduce the likelihood that such juvenile offenders will commit subsequent violations of law;",

(iv) in subparagraph (E)—

(I) by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii), and

(II) by striking "juveniles, provided" and all that follows through "provides; and", and inserting the following:

"juveniles—

"(i) to encourage juveniles to remain in elementary and secondary schools or in alternative learning situations;

"(ii) to provide services to assist juveniles in making the transition to the world of work and self-sufficiency; and",

(v) by amending subparagraph (F) to read as follows:

"(F) expanding the use of probation officers—

"(i) particularly for the purpose of permitting nonviolent juvenile offenders (including status offenders) to remain at home with their families as an alternative to incarceration or institutionalization; and

"(ii) to ensure that juveniles follow the terms of their probation;",

(vi) by amending subparagraph (G) to read as follows:

"(G) one-on-one mentoring programs that are designed to link at-risk juveniles and juvenile offenders, particularly juveniles residing in high-crime areas and juveniles experiencing educational failure, with responsible adults (such as law enforcement officers, adults working with local businesses, and adults working with community-based organizations and agencies) who are properly screened and trained;",

(vii) in subparagraph (H) by striking "handicapped youth" and inserting "juveniles with disabilities",

(viii) by amending subparagraph (K) to read as follows:

"(K) boot camps for juvenile offenders;",

(ix) by amending subparagraph (L) to read as follows:

"(L) community-based programs and services to work with juveniles, their parents, and other family members during and after incarceration in order to strengthen families so that such juveniles may be retained in their homes;",

(x) by amending subparagraph (M) to read as follows:

"(M) other activities (such as court-appointed advocates) that the State determines will hold juveniles accountable for their acts and decrease juvenile involvement in delinquent activities;",

(xi) by amending subparagraph (N) to read as follows:

"(N) establishing policies and systems to incorporate relevant child protective services records into juvenile justice records for purposes of establishing treatment plans for juvenile offenders;",

(xii) in subparagraph (O)—

(I) in striking "cultural" and inserting "other", and

(II) by striking the period at the end and inserting a semicolon, and

(xiii) by adding at the end the following:

"(P) programs that utilize multidisciplinary interagency case management and information sharing, that enable the juvenile justice and law enforcement agencies, schools, and social service agencies to make more informed decisions regarding early identification, control, supervision, and treatment of juvenile who repeatedly commit violent or serious delinquent acts; and

"(Q) programs designed to prevent and reduce hate crimes committed by juveniles.",

(I) by amending paragraph (12) to read as follows:

"(12) shall, in accordance with rules issued by the Administrator, provide that—

"(A) juveniles who are charged with or who have committed an offense that would not be criminal if committed by an adult, excluding—

"(i) juveniles who are charged with or who have committed a violation of section 922(x)(2) of title 18, United States Code, or of a similar State law;

"(ii) juveniles who are charged with or who have committed a violation of a valid court order; and

"(iii) juveniles who are held in accordance with the Interstate Compact on Juveniles as enacted by the State;

shall not be placed in secure detention facilities or secure correctional facilities; and

"(B) juveniles—

"(i) who are not charged with any offense; and

"(ii) who are—

"(I) aliens; or

"(II) alleged to be dependent, neglected, or abused;

shall not be placed in secure detention facilities or secure correctional facilities;",

(J) by amending paragraph (13) to read as follows:

"(13) provide that—

"(A) juveniles alleged to be or found to be delinquent, and juveniles within the purview of paragraph (11), will not be detained or confined in any institution in which they have contact with adults incarcerated because such adults have been convicted of a crime or are awaiting trial on criminal charges; and

"(B) there is in effect in the State a policy that requires individuals who work with both such juveniles and such adults in co-located facilities have been trained and certified to work with juveniles;",

(K) by amending paragraph (14) to read as follows:

"(14) provide that no juvenile will be detained or confined in any jail or lockup for adults except—

"(A) juveniles who are accused of nonstatus offenses and who are detained in such jail or lockup for a period not to exceed 6 hours—

"(i) for processing or release;

"(ii) while awaiting transfer to a juvenile facility; or

"(iii) in which period such juveniles make a court appearance; and

"(B) juveniles who are accused of nonstatus offenses, who are awaiting an initial court appearance that will occur within 24 hours after being taken into custody (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays), and who are detained or confined in a jail or lockup—

"(i) in which—

"(I) such juveniles do not have contact with adults incarcerated because such adults have been convicted of a crime or are awaiting trial on criminal charges; and

"(II) there is in effect in the State a policy that requires individuals who work with both such juveniles and such adults in co-located facilities have been trained and certified to work with juveniles; and

"(ii) that—

"(I) is located outside a metropolitan statistical area (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget);

"(II) has no existing acceptable alternative placement available;

"(III) is located where conditions of distance to be traveled or the lack of highway, road, or transportation do not allow for court appearances within 24 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) so that a brief (not to exceed an additional 24 hours) delay is excusable; or

"(IV) is located where conditions of safety exist (such as severe adverse, life-threatening weather conditions that do not allow for reasonably safe travel), in which case the time for an appearance may be delayed until 24 hours after the time that such conditions allow for reasonable safe travel;",

(L) in paragraph (15)—

(i) by striking "paragraph (12)(A), paragraph (13), and paragraph (14)" and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), and (13)", and

(ii) by striking "paragraph (12)(A) and paragraph (13)" and inserting "paragraphs (11) and (12)",

(M) in paragraph (16) by striking "mentally, emotionally, or physically handicapping conditions" and inserting "disability",

(N) by amending paragraph (19) to read as follows:

"(19) provide assurances that—

"(A) any assistance provided under this Act will not cause the displacement (including a partial displacement, such as a reduction in the hours of nonovertime work, wages, or employment benefits) of any currently employed employee;

"(B) activities assisted under this Act will not impair an existing collective bargaining relationship, contract for services, or collective bargaining agreement; and

"(C) no such activity that would be inconsistent with the terms of a collective bargaining agreement shall be undertaken without the written concurrence of the labor organization involved;",

(O) by amending paragraph (23) to read as follows:

"(23) address juvenile delinquency prevention efforts and system improvement efforts designed to reduce, without establishing or requiring numerical standards or quotas, the disproportionate number of juvenile members of minority groups, who come into contact with the juvenile justice system;",

(P) by amending paragraph (24) to read as follows:

"(24) provide that if a juvenile is taken into custody for violating a valid court order issued for committing a status offense—

"(A) an appropriate public agency shall be promptly notified that such juvenile is held in custody for violating such order;

"(B) not later than 24 hours during which such juvenile is so held, an authorized representative of such agency shall interview, in person, such juvenile; and

"(C) not later than 48 hours during which such juvenile is so held—

"(i) such representative shall submit an assessment to the court that issued such order, regarding the immediate needs of such juvenile; and

"(ii) such court shall conduct a hearing to determine—

"(I) whether there is reasonable cause to believe that such juvenile violated such order; and

"(II) the appropriate placement of such juvenile pending disposition of the violation alleged;",

(Q) in paragraph (25) by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and",

(R) by redesignating paragraphs (7) through (25) as paragraphs (6) through (24), respectively, and

(S) by adding at the end the following:

"(25) provide that the State, to the maximum extent practicable, will implement a system to ensure that if a juvenile is before a court in the juvenile justice system, public child welfare records (including child protective services records) relating to such juvenile that are on file in the geographical area under the jurisdiction of such court will be made known to such court.", and

(2) by amending subsection (c) to read as follows:

"(c) If a State fails to comply with any of the applicable requirements of paragraphs (11), (12), (13), and (23) of subsection (a) in any fiscal year beginning after September 30, 1999, then the amount allocated to such State for the subsequent fiscal year shall be reduced by not to exceed 12.5 percent for each such paragraph with respect to which the failure occurs, unless the Administrator determines that the State—

"(1) has achieved substantial compliance with such applicable requirements with respect to which the State was not in compliance; and

"(2) has made, through appropriate executive or legislative action, an unequivocal commitment to achieving full compliance with such applicable requirements within a reasonable time.", and

(3) in subsection (d)—

(A) by striking "allotment" and inserting "allocation", and

(B) by striking "subsection (a) (12)(A), (13), (14) and (23)" each place it appears and inserting "paragraphs (11), (12), (13), and (23) of subsection (a)".

SEC. 210. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by striking parts C, D, E, F, G, and H,

(2) by striking the 1st part I,

(3) by redesignating the 2nd part I as part F, and

(4) by inserting after part B the following:

"PART C—JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

"SEC. 241. AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.

"The Administrator may make grants to eligible States, from funds allocated under section 242, for the purpose of providing financial assistance to eligible entities to carry out projects designed to prevent juvenile delinquency, including—

"(1) projects that provide treatment (including treatment for mental health problems) to juvenile offenders (and juveniles who are at-risk of becoming juvenile offenders) who are victims of child abuse or neglect or who have experienced violence in their homes, at school, or in the community, and to their families, in order to reduce the likelihood that such juvenile offenders will commit violations of law;

"(2) educational projects or supportive services for delinquent or other juveniles—

"(A) to encourage juveniles to remain in elementary and secondary schools or in alternative learning situations in educational settings;

"(B) to provide services to assist juveniles in making the transition to the world of work and self-sufficiency;

"(C) to assist in identifying learning difficulties (including learning disabilities);

"(D) to prevent unwarranted and arbitrary suspensions and expulsions;

"(E) to encourage new approaches and techniques with respect to the prevention of school violence and vandalism;

"(F) which assist law enforcement personnel and juvenile justice personnel to more effectively recognize and provide for learning-disabled and other handicapped juveniles; or

"(G) which develop locally coordinated policies and programs among education, juvenile justice, and social service agencies;

"(3) projects which expand the use of probation officers—

"(A) particularly for the purpose of permitting nonviolent juvenile offenders (including status offenders) to remain at home with their families as an alternative to incarceration or institutionalization; and

"(B) to ensure that juveniles follow the terms of their probation;

"(4) one-on-one mentoring projects that are designed to link at-risk juveniles and juvenile offenders who did not commit serious crime, particularly juveniles residing in high-crime areas and juveniles experiencing educational failure, with responsible adults (such as law enforcement officers, adults working with local businesses, and adults working for community-based organizations and agencies) who are properly screened and trained;

"(5) community-based projects and services (including literacy and social service programs) which work with juvenile offenders, including those from families with limited English-speaking proficiency, their parents, their siblings, and other family members during and after incarceration of the juvenile offenders, in order to strengthen families, to allow juvenile offenders to be retained in their homes, and to prevent the involvement of other juvenile family members in delinquent activities;

"(6) projects designed to provide for the treatment of juveniles for dependence on or abuse of alcohol, drugs, or other harmful substances;

"(7) projects which leverage funds to provide scholarships for postsecondary education and training for low-income juveniles who reside in neighborhoods with high rates of poverty, violence, and drug-related crimes;

"(8) projects (including school- or community-based projects) that are designed to prevent, and reduce the rate of, the participation of juveniles in gangs that commit crimes (particularly violent crimes), that unlawfully use firearms and other weapons, or that unlawfully traffic in drugs and that involve, to the extent practicable, families and other community members (including law enforcement personnel and members of the business community) in the activities conducted under such projects;

"(9) comprehensive juvenile justice and delinquency prevention projects that meet the needs of juveniles through the collaboration of the many local service systems juveniles encounter, including schools, courts, law enforcement agencies, child protection agencies, mental health agencies, welfare services, health care agencies, and private nonprofit agencies offering services to juveniles;

"(10) to develop, implement, and support, in conjunction with public and private agencies, organizations, and businesses, projects for the employment of juveniles and referral to job

training programs (including referral to Federal job training programs);

"(11) delinquency prevention activities which involve youth clubs, sports, recreation and parks, peer counseling and teaching, the arts, leadership development, community service, volunteer service, before- and after-school programs, violence prevention activities, mediation skills training, camping, environmental education, ethnic or cultural enrichment, tutoring, and academic enrichment;

"(12) family strengthening activities, such as mutual support groups for parents and their children;

"(13) programs that encourage social competencies, problem-solving skills, and communication skills, youth leadership, and civic involvement;

"(14) programs that focus on the needs of young girls at-risk of delinquency or status offenses; and

"(15) other activities that are likely to prevent juvenile delinquency.

"SEC. 242. ALLOCATION.

"Funds appropriated to carry out this part shall be allocated among eligible States as follows:

"(1) Fifty percent of such amount shall be allocated proportionately based on the population that is less than 18 years of age in the eligible States.

"(2) Fifty percent of such amount shall be allocated proportionately based on the annual average number of arrests for serious crimes committed in the eligible States by juveniles during the then most recently completed period of 3 consecutive calendar years for which sufficient information is available to the Administrator.

"SEC. 243. ELIGIBILITY OF STATES.

"(a) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to receive a grant under section 241, a State shall submit to the Administrator an application that contains the following:

"(1) An assurance that the State will use—

"(A) not more than 5 percent of such grant, in the aggregate, for—

"(i) the costs incurred by the State to carry out this part; and

"(ii) to evaluate, and provide technical assistance relating to, projects and activities carried out with funds provided under this part; and

"(B) the remainder of such grant to make grants under section 244.

"(2) An assurance that, and a detailed description of how, such grant will support, and not supplant State and local efforts to prevent juvenile delinquency.

"(3) An assurance that such application was prepared after consultation with and participation by community-based organizations, and organizations in the local juvenile justice system, that carry out programs, projects, or activities to prevent juvenile delinquency.

"(4) An assurance that each eligible entity described in section 244(a) that receives an initial grant under section 244 to carry out a project or activity shall also receive an assurance from the State that such entity will receive from the State, for the subsequent fiscal year to carry out such project or activity, a grant under such section in an amount that is proportional, based on such initial grant and on the amount of the grant received under section 241 by the State for such subsequent fiscal year, but that does not exceed the amount specified for such subsequent fiscal year in such application as approved by the State.

"(5) Such other information and assurances as the Administrator may reasonably require by rule.

"(b) APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS.—

"(1) APPROVAL REQUIRED.—Subject to paragraph (2), the Administrator shall approve an application, and amendments to such application submitted in subsequent fiscal years, that satisfy the requirements of subsection (a).

"(2) LIMITATION.—The Administrator may not approve such application (including amendments to such application) for a fiscal year unless—

"(A)(i) the State submitted a plan under section 223 for such fiscal year; and

"(ii) such plan is approved by the Administrator for such fiscal year; or

"(B) the Administrator waives the application of subparagraph (A) to such State for such fiscal year, after finding good cause for such a waiver.

"SEC. 244. GRANTS FOR LOCAL PROJECTS.

"(a) SELECTION FROM AMONG APPLICATIONS.—(1) Using a grant received under section 241, a State may make grants to eligible entities whose applications are received by the State in accordance with subsection (b) to carry out projects and activities described in section 241.

"(2) For purposes of making such grants, the State shall give special consideration to eligible entities that—

"(A) propose to carry out such projects in geographical areas in which there is—

"(i) a disproportionately high level of serious crime committed by juveniles; or

"(ii) a recent rapid increase in the number of nonstatus offenses committed by juveniles;

"(B)(i) agreed to carry out such projects or activities that are multidisciplinary and involve 2 or more eligible entities; or

"(ii) represent communities that have a comprehensive plan designed to identify at-risk juveniles and to prevent or reduce the rate of juvenile delinquency, and that involve other entities operated by individuals who have a demonstrated history of involvement in activities designed to prevent juvenile delinquency; and

"(C) the amount of resources (in cash or in kind) such entities will provide to carry out such projects and activities.

"(b) RECEIPT OF APPLICATIONS.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), a unit of general local government shall submit to the State simultaneously all applications that are—

"(A) timely received by such unit from eligible entities; and

"(B) determined by such unit to be consistent with a current plan formulated by such unit for the purpose of preventing, and reducing the rate of, juvenile delinquency in the geographical area under the jurisdiction of such unit.

"(2) If an application submitted to such unit by an eligible entity satisfies the requirements specified in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1), such entity may submit such application directly to the State.

"SEC. 245. ELIGIBILITY OF ENTITIES.

"(a) ELIGIBILITY.—Subject to subsection (b) and except as provided in subsection (c), to be eligible to receive a grant under section 244, a community-based organization, local juvenile justice system officials (including prosecutors, police officers, judges, probation officers, parole officers, and public defenders), local education authority (as defined in section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and including a school within such authority), nonprofit private organization, unit of general local government, or social service provider, and or other entity with a demonstrated history of involvement in the prevention of juvenile delinquency, shall submit to a unit of general local government an application that contains the following:

"(1) An assurance that such applicant will use such grant, and each such grant received for the subsequent fiscal year, to carry out throughout a 2-year period a project or activity described in reasonable detail, and of a kind described in one or more of paragraphs (1) through (14) of section 241 as specified in, such application.

"(2) A statement of the particular goals such project or activity is designed to achieve, and the methods such entity will use to achieve, and assess the achievement of, each of such goals.

"(3) A statement identifying the research (if any) such entity relied on in preparing such application.

"(b) REVIEW AND SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS.—Except as provided in subsection (c), an entity shall not be eligible to receive a grant under section 244 unless—

"(1) such entity submits to a unit of general local government an application that—

"(A) satisfies the requirements specified in subsection (a); and

"(B) describes a project or activity to be carried out in the geographical area under the jurisdiction of such unit; and

"(2) such unit determines that such project or activity is consistent with a current plan formulated by such unit for the purpose of preventing, and reducing the rate of, juvenile delinquency in the geographical area under the jurisdiction of such unit.

"(c) LIMITATION.—If an entity that receives a grant under section 244 to carry out a project or activity for a 2-year period, and receives technical assistance from the State or the Administrator

after requesting such technical assistance (if any), fails to demonstrate, before the expiration of such 2-year period, that such project or such activity has achieved substantial success in achieving the goals specified in the application submitted by such entity to receive such grants, then such entity shall not be eligible to receive any subsequent grant under such section to continue to carry out such project or activity.".

SEC. 211. RESEARCH; EVALUATION; TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE; TRAINING.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended by inserting after part C, as added by section 110, the following:

"PART D—RESEARCH; EVALUATION; TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE; TRAINING

"SEC. 251. RESEARCH AND EVALUATION; STATISTICAL ANALYSES; INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

"(a) RESEARCH AND EVALUATION.—(1) The Administrator may—

"(A) plan and identify, after consultation with the Director of the National Institute of Justice, the purposes and goals of all agreements carried out with funds provided under this subsection; and

"(B) make agreements with the National Institute of Justice or, subject to the approval of the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Justice Programs, with another Federal agency authorized by law to conduct research or evaluation in juvenile justice matters, for the purpose of providing research and evaluation relating to—

"(i) the prevention, reduction, and control of juvenile delinquency and serious crime committed by juveniles;

"(ii) the link between juvenile delinquency and the incarceration of members of the families of juveniles;

"(iii) successful efforts to prevent first-time minor offenders from committing subsequent involvement in serious crime;

"(iv) successful efforts to prevent recidivism;

"(v) the juvenile justice system;

"(vi) juvenile violence; and

"(vii) other purposes consistent with the purposes of this title and title I.

"(2) The Administrator shall ensure that an equitable amount of funds available to carry out paragraph (1)(B) is used for research and evaluation relating to the prevention of juvenile delinquency.

"(b) STATISTICAL ANALYSES..—The Administrator may—

"(1) plan and identify, after consultation with the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the purposes and goals of all agreements carried out with funds provided under this subsection; and

"(2) make agreements with the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or subject to the approval of the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Justice Programs, with another Federal agency authorized by law to undertake statistical work in juvenile justice matters, for the purpose of providing for the collection,

analysis, and dissemination of statistical data and information relating to juvenile delinquency and serious crimes committed by juveniles, to the juvenile justice system, to juvenile violence, and to other purposes consist with the purposes of this title and title I.

"(c) COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCESS.—The Administrator shall use a competitive process, established by rule by the Administrator, to carry out subsections (a) and (b).

"(d) IMPLEMENTATION OF AGREEMENTS.—A Federal agency that makes an agreement under subsections (a)(1)(B) and (b)(2) with the Administrator may carry out such agreement directly or by making grants to or contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations.

"(e) INFORMATION DISSEMINATION.—The Administrator may—

"(1) review reports and data relating to the juvenile justice system in the United States and in foreign nations (as appropriate), collect data and information from studies and research into all aspects of juvenile delinquency (including the causes, prevention, and treatment of juvenile delinquency) and serious crimes committed by juveniles;

"(2) establish and operate, directly or by contract, a clearinghouse and information center for the preparation, publication, and dissemination of information relating to juvenile delinquency, including State and local prevention and treatment programs, plans, resources, and training and technical assistance programs; and

"(3) make grants and contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations, for the purpose of disseminating information to representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, the courts, corrections, schools, and related services, in the establishment, implementation, and operation of projects and activities for which financial assistance is provided under this title.

"SEC. 252. TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

"(a) TRAINING.—The Administrator may—

"(1) develop and carry out projects for the purpose of training representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, to carry out the purposes specified in section 102; and

"(2) make grants to and contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations for the purpose of training representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, to carry out the purposes specified in section 102.

"(b) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Administrator may—

"(1) develop and implement projects for the purpose of providing technical assistance to representatives and personnel of public and private agencies and organizations, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, in the establishment, implemen-

tation, and operation of programs, projects, and activities for which financial assistance is provided under this title; and

"(2) make grants to and contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations, for the purpose of providing technical assistance to representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, courts, corrections, schools, and related services, in the establishment, implementation, and operation of programs, projects, and activities for which financial assistance is provided under this title.".

SEC. 212. DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.

Title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended by inserting after part D, as added by section 111, the following:

"PART E—DEVELOPING, TESTING, AND DEMONSTRATING PROMISING NEW INITIATIVES AND PROGRAMS

"SEC. 261. GRANTS AND PROJECTS.

"(a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.—The Administrator may make grants to and contracts with States, units of general local government, Indian tribal governments, public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals, or combinations thereof, to carry out projects for the development, testing, and demonstration of promising initiatives and programs for the prevention, control, or reduction of juvenile delinquency. The Administrator shall ensure that, to the extent reasonable and practicable, such grants are made to achieve an equitable geographical distribution of such projects throughout the United States.

"(b) USE OF GRANTS.—A grant made under subsection (a) may be used to pay all or part of the cost of the project for which such grant is made.

"SEC. 262. GRANTS FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

"The Administrator may make grants to and contracts with public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals to provide technical assistance to States, units of general local government, Indian tribal governments, local private entities or agencies, or any combination thereof, to carry out the projects for which grants are made under section 261.

"SEC. 263. ELIGIBILITY.

"To be eligible to receive a grant made under this part, a public or private agency, Indian tribal government, organization, institution, individual, or combination thereof shall submit an application to the Administrator at such time, in such form, and containing such information as the Administrator may reasonably require by rule.

"SEC. 264. REPORTS.

"Recipients of grants made under this part shall submit to the Administrator such reports as may be reasonably requested by the Administrator to describe progress achieved in carrying the projects for which such grants are made.".

SEC. 213. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Section 299 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671) is amended—

(1) by striking subsection (e), and

(2) by striking subsections (a), (b), and (c), and inserting the following:

"(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR TITLE II (EXCLUDING PARTS C AND E).—(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title such sums as may be appropriate for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

"(2) Of such sums as are appropriated for a fiscal year to carry out this title (other than parts C and E)—

"(A) not more than 5 percent shall be available to carry out part A;

"(B) not less than 80 percent shall be available to carry out part B; and

"(C) not more than 15 percent shall be available to carry out part D.

"(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR PART C.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part C such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

"(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR PART E.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part E, and authorized to remain available until expended, such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.".

SEC. 214. ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY.

Section 299A of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5672) is amended—

(1) in subsection (d) by striking "as are consistent with the purpose of this Act" and inserting "only to the extent necessary to ensure that there is compliance with the specific requirements of this title or to respond to requests for clarification and guidance relating to such compliance", and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(e) If a State requires by law compliance with the requirements described in paragraphs (11), (12), and (13) of section 223(a), then for the period such law is in effect in such State such State shall be rebuttably presumed to satisfy such requirements.".

SEC. 215. USE OF FUNDS.

Section 299C of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5674) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by striking "may be used for",

(B) in paragraph (1) by inserting "may be used for" after "(1)", and

(C) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

"(2) may not be used for the cost of construction of any facility, except not more than 15 percent of the funds received under this title by a State for a fiscal year may be used for the purpose of renovating or replacing juvenile facilities.",

(2) by striking subsection (b), and

(3) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (b).

SEC. 216. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299F. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.

"None of the funds made available to carry out this title may be used to advocate for, or support, the unsecured release of juveniles who are charged with a violent crime.".

SEC. 217. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210 and amended by section 216, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299G. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

"Nothing in this title or title I shall be construed—

"(1) to prevent financial assistance from being awarded through grants under this title to any otherwise eligible organization; or

"(2) to modify or affect any Federal or State law relating to collective bargaining rights of employees.".

SEC. 218. LEASING SURPLUS FEDERAL PROPERTY.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210 and amended by sections 216 and 217, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299H. LEASING SURPLUS FEDERAL PROPERTY.

"The Administrator may receive surplus Federal property (including facilities) and may lease such property to States and units of general local government for use in or as facilities for juvenile offenders, or for use in or as facilities for delinquency prevention and treatment activities.".

SEC. 219. ISSUANCE OF RULES.

Part F of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671 et seq.), as so redesignated by section 210 and amended by sections 216, 217, and 218, is amended adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 299I. ISSUANCE OF RULES.

"The Administrator shall issue rules to carry out this title, including rules that establish procedures and methods for making grants and contracts, and distributing funds available, to carry out this title.".

SEC. 220. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.

(a) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 202(b) by striking "prescribed for GS–18 of the General Schedule by section 5332" and inserting "payable under section 5376",

(2) in section 221(b)(2) by striking the last sentence,

(3) in section 299D by striking subsection (d), and

(4) by striking titles IV and V, as originally enacted by Public Law 93–415 (88 Stat. 1132–1143).

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 5315 of title 5 of the United States Code is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(2) Section 4351(b) of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(3) Subsections (a)(1) and (c) of section 3220 of title 39 of the United States Code is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" each place it appears and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(4) Section 463(f) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 663(f)) is amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(5) Sections 801(a), 804, 805, and 813 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3712(a), 3782, 3785, 3786, 3789i) are amended by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" each place it appears and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention".

(6) The Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13001 et seq.) is amended—

(A) in section 214(b(1) by striking "262, 293, and 296 of subpart II of title II" and inserting "299B and 299E",

(B) in section 214A(c)(1) by striking "262, 293, and 296 of subpart II of title II" and inserting "299B and 299E",

(C) in sections 217 and 222 by striking "Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" each place it appears and inserting "Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention", and

(D) in section 223(c) by striking "section 262, 293, and 296" and inserting "sections 262, 299B, and 299E".

(7) The Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771 et seq.) is amended—

(A) in section 403(2) by striking "Justice and Delinquency Prevention" and inserting "Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention", and

(B) in subsections (a)(5)(E) and (b)(1)(B) of section 404 by striking "section 313" and inserting "section 331".

(8) The Crime Control Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13001 et seq.) is amended—

(A) in section 217(c)(1) by striking "sections 262, 293, and 296 of subpart II of title II" and inserting "sections 299B and 299E", and

(B) in section 223(c) by striking "section 262, 293, and 296 of title II" and inserting "sections 299B and 299E".

SEC. 221. REFERENCES.

In any Federal law (excluding this title and the Acts amended by this title), Executive order, rule, regulation, order, delegation of authority, grant, contract, suit, or document—

(1) a reference to the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall be deemed to include a reference to the Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention, and

(2) a reference to the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall be deemed to include a reference to Office of Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention.

Subtitle B—Amendments to the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act

SEC. 231. FINDINGS.

Section 302 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (5) by striking "accurate reporting of the problem nationally" and inserting "an accurate national reporting system to report the problem,", and

(2) by amending paragraph (8) to read as follows:

"(8) services for runaway and homeless youth are needed in urban, suburban and rural areas;".

SEC. 232. AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS FOR CENTERS AND SERVICES.

Section 311 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5711) is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"(a)(1) The Secretary shall make grants to public and nonprofit private entities (and combinations of such entities) to establish and operate (including renovation) local centers to provide services for runaway and homeless youth and for the families of such youth.

"(2) Such services—

"(A) shall be provided as an alternative to involving runaway and homeless youth in the law enforcement, child welfare, mental health, and juvenile justice systems;

"(B) shall include—

"(i) safe and appropriate shelter; and

"(ii) individual, family, and group counseling, as appropriate; and

"(C) may include—

"(i) street-based services;

"(ii) home-based services for families with youth at risk of separation from the family; and

"(iii) drug abuse education and prevention services.",

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (2) by striking "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,", and

(B) by striking paragraph (4), and

(3) by striking subsections (c) and (d).

SEC. 233. ELIGIBILITY.

Section 312 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5712) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (8) by striking "paragraph (6)" and inserting "paragraph (7)",

(B) in paragraph (10) by striking "and" at the end,

(C) in paragraph (11) by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and", and

(D) by adding at the end the following:

"(12) shall submit to the Secretary an annual report that includes—

"(A) information regarding the activities carried out under this part;

"(B) the achievements of the project under this part carried out by the applicant; and

"(C) statistical summaries describing—

"(i) the number and the characteristics of the runaway and homeless youth, and youth at risk of family separation, who participate in the project; and

"(ii) the services provided to such youth by the project;

in the year for which the report is submitted.", and

(2) by striking subsections (c) and (d) and inserting the following:

"(c) To be eligible to use assistance under section 311(a)(2)(C)(i) to provide street-based services, the applicant shall include in the plan required by subsection (b) assurances that in providing such services the applicant will—

"(1) provide qualified supervision of staff, including on-street supervision by appropriately trained staff;

"(2) provide backup personnel for on-street staff;

"(3) provide initial and periodic training of staff who provide such services; and

"(4) conduct outreach activities for runaway and homeless youth, and street youth.

"(d) To be eligible to use assistance under section 311(a) to provide home-based services described in section 311(a)(2)(C)(ii), an applicant shall include in the plan required by subsection (b) assurances that in providing such services the applicant will—

"(1) provide counseling and information to youth and the families (including unrelated individuals in the family households) of such youth, including services relating to basic life skills, interpersonal skill building, educational advancement, job attainment skills, mental and physical health care, parenting skills, financial planning, and referral to sources of other needed services;

"(2) provide directly, or through an arrangement made by the applicant, 24-hour service to respond to family crises (including immediate access to temporary shelter for runaway and homeless youth, and youth at risk of separation from the family);

"(3) establish, in partnership with the families of runaway and homeless youth, and youth at risk of separation from the family, objectives and measures of success to be achieved as a result of receiving home-based services;

"(4) provide initial and periodic training of staff who provide home-based services; and

"(5) ensure that—

"(A) caseloads will remain sufficiently low to allow for intensive (5 to 20 hours per week) involvement with each family receiving such services; and

"(B) staff providing such services will receive qualified supervision.

"(e) To be eligible to use assistance under section 311(a)(2)(C)(iii) to provide drug abuse education and prevention services, an applicant shall include in the plan required by subsection (b)—

"(1) a description of—

"(A) the types of such services that the applicant proposes to provide;

"(B) the objectives of such services; and

"(C) the types of information and training to be provided to individuals providing such services to runaway and homeless youth; and

"(2) an assurance that in providing such services the applicant shall conduct outreach activities for runaway and homeless youth.".

SEC. 234. APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS.

Section 313 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5713) is amended to read as follows:

"APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 313. (a) An application by a public or private entity for a grant under section 311(a) may be approved by the Secretary after taking into consideration, with respect to the State in which such entity proposes to provide services under this part—

"(1) the geographical distribution in such State of the proposed services under this part for which all grant applicants request approval; and

"(2) which areas of such State have the greatest need for such services.

"(b) The Secretary shall, in considering applications for grants under section 311(a), give priority to—

"(1) eligible applicants who have demonstrated experience in providing services to runaway and homeless youth; and

"(2) eligible applicants that request grants of less than $200,000.".

SEC. 235. AUTHORITY FOR TRANSITIONAL LIVING GRANT PROGRAM.

Section 321 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–1) is amended—

(1) in the heading by striking "PURPOSE AND",

(2) in subsection (a) by striking "(a)", and

(3) by striking subsection (b).

SEC. 236. ELIGIBILITY.

Section 322(a)(9) of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–2(a)(9)) is amended by inserting ", and the services provided to such youth by such project," after "such project".

SEC. 237. AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS FOR RESEARCH, EVALUATION, DEMONSTRATION, AND SERVICE PROJECTS.

Section 343 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–23) is amended—

(1) in the heading of such section by inserting "EVALUATION," after "RESEARCH,",

(2) in subsection (a) by inserting "evaluation," after "research,", and

(3) in subsection (b)—

(A) by striking paragraph (2), and

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3) through (10) as paragraphs (2) through (9), respectively.

SEC. 238. TEMPORARY DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO PROVIDE SERVICES TO YOUTH IN RURAL AREAS.

Section 344 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714–24) is repealed.

SEC. 239. SEXUAL ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM.

Section 40155 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–322; 108 Stat. 1922) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 40155. EDUCATION AND PREVENTION GRANTS TO REDUCE SEXUAL ABUSE OF RUNAWAY, HOMELESS, AND STREET YOUTH.

"(a) AUTHORITY FOR PROGRAM.—The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended—

"(1) by striking the heading for part F,

"(2) by redesignating part E as part F, and

"(3) by inserting after part D the following:

"'PART E—SEXUAL ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

"'SEC. 351. AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.

"(a) The Secretary may make grants to nonprofit private agencies for the purpose of providing street-based services to runaway and homeless, and street youth, who have been subjected to, or are at risk of being subjected to, sexual abuse.

"(b) In selecting applicants to receive grants under subsection (a), the Secretary shall give priority to non-profit private agencies that have experience in providing services to runaway and homeless, and street youth.'.

"(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 389(a) of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5751), as amended by section 243 of the Juvenile Crime Control and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1999, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"'(4) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part E such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.'".

SEC. 240. ASSISTANCE TO POTENTIAL GRANTEES.

Section 371 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714a) is amended by striking the last sentence.

SEC. 241. REPORTS.

Section 381 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5715) is amended to read as follows:

"REPORTS

"SEC. 381. (a) Not later than April 1, 2001, and at 2-year intervals thereafter, the Secretary shall submit, to the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate, a report on the status, activities, and accomplishments of entities that receive grants under parts A, B, C, D, and E, with particular attention to—

"(1) in the case of centers funded under part A, the ability or effectiveness of such centers in—

"(A) alleviating the problems of runaway and homeless youth;

"(B) if applicable or appropriate, reuniting such youth with their families and encouraging the resolution of intrafamily problems through counseling and other services;

"(C) strengthening family relationships and encouraging stable living conditions for such youth; and

"(D) assisting such youth to decide upon a future course of action; and

"(2) in the case of projects funded under part B—

"(A) the number and characteristics of homeless youth served by such projects;

"(B) the types of activities carried out by such projects;

"(C) the effectiveness of such projects in alleviating the problems of homeless youth;

"(D) the effectiveness of such projects in preparing homeless youth for self-sufficiency;

"(E) the effectiveness of such projects in assisting homeless youth to decide upon future education, employment, and independent living;

"(F) the ability of such projects to encourage the resolution of intrafamily problems through counseling and development of self-sufficient living skills; and

"(G) activities and programs planned by such projects for the following fiscal year.

"(b) The Secretary shall include in the report required by subsection (a) summaries of—

"(1) the evaluations performed by the Secretary under section 386; and

"(2) descriptions of the qualifications of, and training provided to, individuals involved in carrying out such evaluations.".

SEC. 242. EVALUATION.

Section 384 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5732) is amended to read as follows:

"EVALUATION AND INFORMATION

"SEC. 384. (a) If a grantee receives grants for 3 consecutive fiscal years under part A, B, C, D, or E (in the alternative), then the Secretary shall evaluate such grantee on-site, not less frequently than once in the period of such 3 consecutive fiscal years, for purposes of—

"(1) determining whether such grants are being used for the purposes for which such grants are made by the Secretary;

"(2) collecting additional information for the report required by section 383; and

"(3) providing such information and assistance to such grantee as will enable such grantee to improve the operation of the centers, projects, and activities for which such grants are made.

"(b) Recipients of grants under this title shall cooperate with the Secretary's efforts to carry out evaluations, and to collect information, under this title.".

SEC. 243. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Section 385 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5751) is amended to read as follows:

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 389. (a)(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title (other than part E) such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003.

"(2)(A) From the amount appropriated under paragraph (1) for a fiscal year, the Secretary shall reserve not less than 90 percent to carry out parts A and B.

"(B) Of the amount reserved under subparagraph (A), not less than 20 percent, and not more than 30 percent, shall be reserved to carry out part B.

"(3) After reserving the amounts required by paragraph (2), the Secretary shall reserve the remaining amount (if any) to carry out parts C and D.

"(b) No funds appropriated to carry out this title may be combined with funds appropriated under any other Act if the purpose of combining such funds is to make a single discretionary grant, or a single discretionary payment, unless such funds are separately identified in all grants and contracts and are used for the purposes specified in this title.".

SEC. 244. CONSOLIDATED REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS.

The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 384 the following:

"CONSOLIDATED REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 385. With respect to funds available to carry out parts A, B, C, D, and E, nothing in this title shall be construed to prohibit the Secretary from—

"(1) announcing, in a single announcement, the availability of funds for grants under 2 or more of such parts; and

"(2) reviewing applications for grants under 2 or more of such parts in a single, consolidated application review process.".

SEC. 245. DEFINITIONS.

The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 385, as added by section 214, the following:

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 386. For the purposes of this title:

"(1) The term 'drug abuse education and prevention services'—

"(A) means services to runaway and homeless youth to prevent or reduce the illicit use of drugs by such youth; and

"(B) may include—

"(i) individual, family, group, and peer counseling;

"(ii) drop-in services;

"(iii) assistance to runaway and homeless youth in rural areas (including the development of community support groups);

"(iv) information and training relating to the illicit use of drugs by runaway and homeless youth, to individuals involved in providing services to such youth; and

"(v) activities to improve the availability of local drug abuse prevention services to runaway and homeless youth.

"(2) The term 'home-based services'—

"(A) means services provided to youth and their families for the purpose of—

"(i) preventing such youth from running away, or otherwise becoming separated, from their families; and

"(ii) assisting runaway youth to return to their families; and

"(B) includes services that are provided in the residences of families (to the extent practicable), including—

"(i) intensive individual and family counseling; and

"(ii) training relating to life skills and parenting.

"(3) The term 'homeless youth' means an individual—

"(A) who is—

"(i) not more than 21 years of age; and

"(ii) for the purposes of part B, not less than 16 years of age;

"(B) for whom it is not possible to live in a safe environment with a relative; and

"(C) who has no other safe alternative living arrangement.

"(4) The term 'street-based services'—

"(A) means services provided to runaway and homeless youth, and street youth, in areas where they congregate, designed to assist such youth in making healthy personal choices regarding where they live and how they behave; and

"(B) may include—

"(i) identification of and outreach to runaway and homeless youth, and street youth;

"(ii) crisis intervention and counseling;

"(iii) information and referral for housing;

"(iv) information and referral for transitional living and health care services;

"(v) advocacy, education, and prevention services related to—

"(I) alcohol and drug abuse;

"(II) sexually transmitted diseases, including human immunodeficiency virus (HIV); and

"(III) physical and sexual assault.

"(5) The term 'street youth' means an individual who—

"(A) is—

"(i) a runaway youth; or

"(ii) indefinitely or intermittently a homeless youth; and

"(B) spends a significant amount of time on the street or in other areas which increase the exposure of such youth to sexual abuse.

"(6) The term 'transitional living youth project' means a project that provides shelter and services designed to promote a transition to self-sufficient living and to prevent long-term dependency on social services.

"(7) The term 'youth at risk of separation from the family' means an individual—

"(A) who is less than 18 years of age; and

"(B)(i) who has a history of running away from the family of such individual;

"(ii) whose parent, guardian, or custodian is not willing to provide for the basic needs of such individual; or

"(iii) who is at risk of entering the child welfare system or juvenile justice system as a result of the lack of services available to the family to meet such needs.".

SEC. 246. REDESIGNATION OF SECTIONS.

Sections 371, 372, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, and 386 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5714b–5851 et seq.), as amended by this title, are redesignated as sections 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, and 388, respectively.

SEC. 247. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.

Section 331 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended in the 1st sentence by striking "With" and all that follows through "the Secretary", and inserting "The Secretary".

Subtitle C—Repeal of Title V Relating to Incentive Grants for Local Delinquency Prevention Programs

SEC. 261. REPEALER.

Title V of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5681 et seq.), as added by Public Law 102–586, is repealed.

Subtitle D—General Provisions

SEC. 271. EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS.

(a) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as provided in subsection (b), this title and the amendments made by this title shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS.—The amendments made by this title shall apply only with respect to fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1999.

Subtitle E—Miscellaneous Amendments

SEC. 281. NATIONAL RESOURCE CENTER AND CLEARINGHOUSE FOR MISSING CHILDREN.

(a) ALTERNATIVE AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the District of Columbia, $5,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2000, 2001, 2002, and 2003 to operate a national resource center and clearinghouse designed—

(1) to provide to State and local governments, public and private nonprofit agencies, and individuals information regarding—

(A) free or low-cost legal, restaurant, lodging, and transportation services that are available for the benefit of missing children and their families, and

(B) the existence and nature of programs being carried out by Federal agencies to assist missing children and their families,

(2) to coordinate public and private programs which locate, recover, or reunite missing children with their legal custodians,

(3) to disseminate nationally information about innovative and model missing children's programs, services, and legislation, and

(4) to provide technical assistance and training to law enforcement agencies, State and local governments, elements of the criminal justice system, public and private nonprofit agencies, and individuals in the prevention, investigation, prosecution, and treatment of missing and exploited child cases and in locating and recovering missing children.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 404(b) of the Missing Children's Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5773(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking ", shall",

(2) in paragraph (1)—

(A) in subparagraph (A) by inserting "shall" after "(A)", and

(B) in subparagraph (B) by striking "coordinating" and inserting "shall coordinate",

(3) in paragraph (2) by inserting "for any fiscal year for which no funds are appropriated under section 2 of the Missing and Exploited Children Act of 1997, shall" after "(2)",

(4) in paragraph (3) by inserting "shall" after "(3)", and

(5) in paragraph (4) by inserting "shall" after "(4)".

TITLE III—REAUTHORIZATION OF COPS PROGRAM

SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Public Safety and Community Policing Grants Reauthorization Act of 1999".

SEC. 302. REAUTHORIZATION OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND COMMUNITY POLICING (COPS ON THE BEAT) GRANTS.

Section 1001(a)(11) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3793) is amended—

(1) in clause (vi) by striking "268,000,000 for fiscal year 2000" and inserting "500,000,000 each of fiscal years 2000 through 2005.".

SEC. 303. RENEWAL OF GRANTS.

Section 1703 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796dd–2) is amended by amended subsection (b) to read as follows—

"(b) GRANTS FOR HIRING.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Grants made for hiring or rehiring additional career law enforcement officers or to promote redeployment of officers by hiring civilians may be renewed for an additional 3 year period beginning the fiscal year after the last fiscal year during which a recipient receives its initial grant. The Attorney General may use, at her discretion, a portion of the funding for cooperative partnerships between schools and State and local police departments to provide for the use of police officers in schools.

"(2) INITIAL PERIOD EXPIRED.—In a case in which a recipient's initial grant has expired prior to the date of the enactment of the Public Safety and Community Policing Grants Reauthorization Act of 1999, grants made for hiring or rehiring additional career law enforcement officers may be renewed for an additional 3 year period beginning the fiscal year after the date of the enactment of such Act.

"(3) AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this subsection. In a case in which a recipient receives a grant for an additional 3 year period, the amount for any additional years shall be increased by 3 percent to reflect a cost of living adjustment.".

SEC. 304. MATCHING FUNDS.

Section 1701(i) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796dd(i)) is amended by striking "up to 5 years" and inserting "each 3 year grant period".

SEC. 305. HIRING COSTS.

Section 1704 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796dd–3) is amended by repealing subsection (c).

TITLE IV—SCHOOL ANTI-VIOLENCE EMPOWERMENT ACT

SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "School Anti-Violence Empowerment Act".

Subtitle A—School Safety Programs

SEC. 411. PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.

The Secretary of Education is authorized to provide grants to local educational agencies to establish or enhance crisis intervention programs, including the hiring of school counselors and to enhance school safety programs for students, staff, and school facilities.

SEC. 412. GRANT AWARDS.

(a) LOCAL AWARDS.—The Secretary shall award grants to local educational agencies on a competitive basis.

(b) GRANT PROGRAMS.—From the amounts appropriated under section 416, the Secretary shall reserve—

(1) 50 percent of such amount to award grants to local educational agencies to hire school counselors; and

(2) 50 percent of such amount to award grants to local educational agencies to enhance school safety programs for students, staff, and school facilities.

(c) PRIORITY.—Such awards shall be based on one or more of the following factors:

(1) Quality of existing or proposed violence prevention program.

(2) Greatest need for crisis intervention counseling services.

(3) Documented financial need based on number of students served under part A of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

(d) EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION.—In awarding grants under this subtitle, the Secretary shall ensure, to the extent practicable, an equitable geographic distribution among the regions of the United States and among urban, suburban, and rural areas.

(e) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The Secretary may reserve not more than 1 percent from amounts appropriated under section 416 for administrative costs.

(f) ELIGIBILITY.—A local educational agency that meets the requirements of this subtitle shall be eligible to receive a grant to hire school counselors and a grant to enhance school safety programs for students, staff, and school facilities.

SEC. 413. APPLICATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Each local educational agency desiring a grant under this subtitle shall submit an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Secretary may require.

(b) CONTENTS.—Such application shall include a plan that contains the following:

(1) In the case of a local educational agency applying for a grant to enhance school safety programs—

(A) a description of any existing violence prevention, safety, and crisis intervention programs;

(B) proposed changes to any such programs and a description of any new programs; and

(C) documentation regarding financial need.

(2) In the case of a local educational agency applying for a grant to hire school counselors—

(A) a description of the need for a crisis intervention counseling program; and

(B) documentation regarding financial need.

SEC. 414. REPORTING.

Each local educational agency that receives a grant under this subtitle shall provide an annual report to the Secretary. In the case of a local educational agency that receives a grant to enhance school safety programs, such report shall describe how such agency used funds provided under this subtitle and include a description of new school safety measures and changes implemented to existing violence prevention, safety, and crisis intervention programs. In the case of a local educational agency that receives a grant to hire school counselors, such report shall describe how such agency used funds provided under this subtitle and include the number of school counselors hired with such funds.

SEC. 415. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this subtitle:

(1) The terms "elementary school", "local educational agency", and "secondary school" have the same meanings given the terms in section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8801).

(2) The term "school counselor" means an individual who has documented competence in counseling children and adolescents in a school setting and who—

(A) possesses State licensure or certification granted by an independent professional regulatory authority;

(B) in the absence of such State licensure or certification, possesses national certification in school counseling or a specialty of counseling granted by an independent professional organization; or

(C) holds a minimum of a master's degree in school counseling from a program accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs or the equivalent.

(3) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Education.

(4) the term "school safety" means the safety of students, faculty, and school facilities from acts of violence.

SEC. 416. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subtitle $700,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2000 through 2004.

Subtitle B—21st Century Learning

SEC. 421. AFTER-SCHOOL AND LIFE SKILLS PROGRAMS FOR AT-RISK YOUTH.

Section 10907 of part I of title X of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8247) is amended by striking "appropriated" and all that follows before the period and inserting the following: "appropriated to carry out this part—

"(1) such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 1999; and

"(2) $250,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2000 through 2004".

Subtitle C—Model Program And Clearinghouse

SEC. 431. MODEL PROGRAM.

Not later than 120 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Education, in consultation with the Attorney General, shall develop a model violence prevention program to be made available to local educational agencies.

SEC. 432. CLEARINGHOUSE.

The Secretary of Education shall establish and maintain a national clearinghouse to provide technical assistance regarding the establishment and operation of alternative violence prevention programs. The national clearinghouse shall make information regarding alternative violence prevention programs available to local educational agencies.

TITLE V—EFFECTIVE FIREARMS ENFORCEMENT

SEC. 501. YOUTH CRIME GUN INTERDICTION INITIATIVE (YCGII).

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall expand—

(1) to 75 the number of city and county law enforcement agencies that through the Youth Crime Gun Interdiction Initiative (referred to in this section as "YGCII") submit identifying information relating to all firearms recovered during law enforcement investigations, including from individuals under age 25, to the Secretary of the Treasury to identify the types and origins of such firearms; and

(2) the resources devoted to law enforcement investigations of illegal youth possessors and users and of illegal firearms traffickers identified through YCGII, including through the hiring of additional agents, inspectors, intelligence analysts and support personnel.

(b) SELECTION OF PARTICIPANTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with Federal, State, and local law enforcement officials, shall select cities and counties for participation in the program established under this section.

(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF SYSTEM.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish a system through which State and local law enforcement agencies, through on-line computer technology, can promptly

provide firearms-related information to the Secretary of the Treasury and access information derived through YCGII as soon as such capability is available. Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Chairman and Ranking Member of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, a report explaining the capacity to provide such on-line access and the future technical and, if necessary, legal changes required to make such capability available, including cost estimates.

(d) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date of enactment of this section, and annually thereafter, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the Chairman and Ranking Member of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate a report regarding the types and sources of firearms recovered from individuals, including those under the age of 25; regional, State and national firearms trafficking trends; and the number of investigations and arrests resulting from YCGII.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of the Treasury to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2001 through 2004.

SEC. 502. RESPONSIBILITY OF ADULTS FOR DEATH AND INJURY CAUSED BY CHILD ACCESS TO FIREARMS.

Section 922 of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by adding at the end the following:

"(aa)(1) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'juvenile' means an individual who has not attained the age of 18 years.

"(2) Except as provided in paragraph (3), any person who—

"(A) keeps a loaded firearm, or an unloaded firearm and ammunition for the firearm, any one of which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce, within any premises that is under the custody or control of that person;

"(B) knows, or recklessly disregards the risk, that a juvenile is capable of gaining access to the firearm; and

"(C)(i) knows, or recklessly disregards the risk, that a juvenile will use the firearm to cause death or serious bodily injury (as defined in section 1365) to the juvenile or any other person; or

"(ii) knows, or recklessly disregards the risk, that possession of the firearm by the juvenile is unlawful under Federal or State law,

if the juvenile uses the firearm to cause death or serious bodily injury to the juvenile or any other person, shall violate this section.

"(3) Paragraph (2) shall not apply if—

"(A) at the time the juvenile obtained access, the firearm was secured with a secure gun storage or safety device or in a location to which the person reasonably believed the juvenile could not obtain access;

"(B) the person is a peace officer, a member of the Armed Forces, or a member of the National Guard, and the juvenile obtains the firearm during, or incidental to, the performance of the official duties of the person in that capacity;

"(C) the juvenile uses the firearm in a lawful act of self-defense or defense of 1 or more other persons;

"(D) the person has no reasonable expectation, based on objective facts and circumstances, that a juvenile is likely to be present on the premises on which the firearm is kept; or

"(E) the juvenile obtains the firearm as a result of an illegal entry by any person into the premises.

"(4) Any person injured by a violation of this section may bring an action for damages caused by the violation against any person violating this section.

"(5) The United States district courts shall have original jurisdiction of all civil actions under this section. Nothing in this section shall be construed to waive or affect any defense of sovereign immunity asserted by the United States or by any State under law.".

SEC. 503. PROHIBITING POSSESSION OF EXPLOSIVES BY JUVENILES AND YOUNG ADULTS.

Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(r)(1) It shall be unlawful for any person who has not attained 21 years of age to ship or transport any explosive materials in interstate or foreign commerce or to receive or possess any explosive materials or any quantity of black powder which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(2) This subsection shall not apply to commercially manufactured black powder in bulk quantities not to exceed five pounds, and if the person is less than 18 years of age, the person has the prior written consent of the person's parents or guardian who is not prohibited by Federal, State, or local law from possessing explosive materials, and the person has the prior written consent in the person's possession at all times when the black powder is in the possession of the person.".

SEC. 504. REQUIRING THEFTS FROM COMMON CARRIERS TO BE REPORTED.

(a) Section 922(f) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(3)(A) It shall be unlawful for any common or contract carrier to fail to report the theft or loss of a firearm within 48 hours after the theft or loss is discovered. The theft or loss shall be reported to the Secretary and to the appropriate local authorities.

"(B) The Secretary may impose a civil fine of not more than $10,000 on any person who knowingly violates subparagraph (A).".

(b) Section 924(a)(1)(B) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "(f)," and inserting "(f)(1), (f)(2),".

SEC. 505. VOLUNTARY SUBMISSION OF DEALER'S RECORDS.

Section 923(g)(4) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(4) Where a firearms or ammunition business is discontinued and succeeded by a new licensee, the records required to be kept by this chapter shall appropriately reflect such facts and shall be delivered to the successor. Upon receipt of such records the successor licensee may retain the records of the discontinued business or submit the discontinued business records to the Secretary. Additionally, a licensee while maintaining a firearms business may voluntarily submit the records required to be kept by this chapter to the Secretary if such records are at least 20 years old. Where dis-

continuance of the business is absolute, such records shall be delivered within thirty days after the business is discontinued to the Secretary. Where State law or local ordinance requires the delivery of records to another responsible authority, the Secretary may arrange for the delivery of such records to such other responsible authority.".

SEC. 506. INCREASING PENALTIES ON GUN KINGPINS.

(a) INCREASING THE PENALTY FOR ENGAGING IN AN ILLEGAL FIREARMS BUSINESS.—Section 924(a)(2) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting ", or willfully violates section 922(a)(1)," after "section 922".

(b) SENTENCING GUIDELINES INCREASE FOR CERTAIN VIOLATIONS AND OFFENSES.—Pursuant to its authority under section 994(p) of title 28, United States Code, the United States Sentencing Commission shall—

(1) review and amend the Federal sentencing guidelines to provide an appropriate enhancement for a violation of section 922(a)(1) of title 18, United States Code; and

(2) review and amend the Federal sentencing guidelines to provide additional sentencing increases, as appropriate, for offenses involving more than 50 firearms.

The Commission shall promulgate the amendments provided for under this subsection as soon as is practicable in accordance with the procedure set forth in section 21(a) of the Sentencing Act of 1987, as though the authority under that Act had not expired.

SEC. 507. SERIOUS RECORDKEEPING OFFENSES THAT AID GUN TRAFFICKING.

Section 924(a)(3) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking the period and inserting "; but if the violation is in relation to an offense under subsection (a)(6) or (d) of section 922, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.".

SEC. 508. TERMINATION OF FIREARMS DEALER'S LICENSE UPON FELONY CONVICTION.

Section 925(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "until any conviction pursuant to the indictment becomes final" and inserting "until the date of any conviction pursuant to the indictment".

SEC. 509. INCREASED PENALTY FOR TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING FIREARMS WITH OBLITERATED SERIAL NUMBERS.

Section 924(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking "(k),"; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by inserting "(k)," after "(j),".

SEC. 510. INCREASED PENALTY FOR FIREARMS CONSPIRACY.

Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by adding at the end the following:

"(q) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a person who conspires to commit an offense defined in this chapter shall be subject to the same penalties (other than the penalty of death) as those prescribed for the offense the commission of which is the object of the conspiracy.".

SEC. 511. SEPARATE LICENSES FOR GUNSMITHS.

(a) Section 921(a)(11) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(11) The term 'dealer' means (A) any person engaged in the business as a firearms dealer, (B) any person engaged in the business as a gunsmith, or (C) any person who is a pawnbroker. The term 'licensed dealer' means any dealer who is licensed under the provisions of this chapter.".

(b) Section 921(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by redesignating paragraphs (12) through (33) as paragraphs (14) through (35), and by inserting after paragraph (11) the following:

"(12) The term 'firearms dealer' means any person who is engaged in the business of selling firearms at wholesale or retail.

"(13) The term 'gunsmith' means any person, other than a licensed manufacturer, licensed importer, or licensed dealer, who is engaged in the business of repairing firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks or trigger mechanisms to firearms.".

(c) Section 923(a)(3) of title 18, United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"(3) If the applicant is a dealer who is—

"(A) a dealer in destructive devices or ammunition for destructive devices, a fee of $1,000 per year;

"(B) a dealer in firearms who is not a dealer in destructive devices, a fee of $200 for 3 years, except that the fee for renewal of a valid license shall be $90 for 3 years; or

"(C) a gunsmith, a fee of $100 for 3 years, except that the fee for renewal of a valid license shall be $50 for 3 years.".

SEC. 512. PERMITS AND BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR PURCHASES OF EXPLOSIVES.

(a) PERMITS FOR PURCHASE OF EXPLOSIVES IN GENERAL.—Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(3) to read as follows:

"(A) to transport, ship, cause to be transported, or receive any explosive materials; or

"(B) to distribute explosive materials to any person other than a licensee or permittee."; and

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) by adding "or" at the end of paragraph (1);

(B) by striking "; or" at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting a period; and

(C) by striking paragraph (3).

(b) BACKGROUND CHECKS.—Section 842 of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by adding at the end the following:

"(q)(1) A licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer shall not transfer explosive materials to any other person who is not a licensee under section 843 of this title unless—

"(A) before the completion of the transfer, the licensee contacts the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103(d) of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act;

"(B)(i) the system provides the licensee with a unique identification number; or

"(ii) 5 business days (meaning a day on which State offices are open) have elapsed since the licensee contacted the system, and the system has not notified the licensee that the receipt of explosive materials by such other person would violate subsection (i) of this section;

"(C) the transferor has verified the identity of the transferee by examining a valid identification document (as defined in section 1038(d)(1) of this title) of the transferee containing a photograph of the transferee; and

"(D) the transferor has examined the permit issued to the transferee pursuant to section 843 of this title and recorded the permit number on the record of the transfer.

"(2) If receipt of explosive materials would not violate section 842(i) of this title or State law, the system shall—

"(A) assign a unique identification number to the transfer; and

"(B) provide the licensee with the number.

"(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the transfer of explosive materials between a licensee and another person if on application of the transferor, the Secretary has certified that compliance with paragraph (1)(A) is impracticable because—

"(A) the ratio of the number of law enforcement officers of the State in which the transfer is to occur to the number of square miles of land area of the State does not exceed 0.0025;

"(B) the business premises of the licensee at which the transfer is to occur are extremely remote in relation to the chief law enforcement officer (as defined in section 922(s)(8)); and

"(C) there is an absence of telecommunications facilities in the geographical area in which the business premises are located.

"(4) If the national instant criminal background check system notifies the licensee that the information available to the system does not demonstrate that the receipt of explosive materials by such other person would violate subsection (i) or State law, and the licensee transfers explosive materials to such other person, the licensee shall include in the record of the transfer the unique identification number provided by the system with respect to the transfer.

"(5) If the licensee knowingly transfers explosive materials to such other person and knowingly fails to comply with paragraph (1) of this subsection with respect to the transfer, the Secretary may, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, suspend for not more than 6 months or revoke any license issued to the licensee under section 843 and may impose on the licensee a civil fine of not more than $5,000.

"(6) Neither a local government nor an employee of the Federal Government or of any State or local government, responsible for providing information to the national instant criminal background check system shall be liable in an action at law for damages—

"(A) for failure to prevent the sale or transfer of explosive materials to a person whose receipt or possession of the explosive materials is unlawful under this section; or

"(B) for preventing such a sale or transfer to a person who may lawfully receive or possess explosive materials.".

(c) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—Section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act (18 U.S.C. 922 note) is amended—

(1) in subsection (f), by inserting "or explosive materials" after "firearm"; and

(2) in subsection (g), by inserting "or that receipt of explosive materials by a prospective transferee would violate section 842(i) of such title, or State law," after "State law,".

(d) REMEDY FOR ERRONEOUS DENIAL OF EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 40 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 843 the following:

"§ 843A. Remedy for erroneous denial of explosive materials

"Any person denied explosive materials pursuant to section 842(q)—

"(1) due to the provision of erroneous information relating to the person by any State or political subdivision thereof, or by the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act; or

"(2) who was not prohibited from receipt of explosive materials pursuant to section 842(i),

may bring an action against the State or political subdivision responsible for providing the erroneous information, or responsible for denying the transfer, or against the United States, as the case may be, for an order directing that the erroneous information be corrected or that the transfer be approved, as the case may be. In any action under this section, the court, in its discretion, may allow the prevailing party a reasonable attorney's fee as part of the costs.".

(2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The section analysis for chapter 40 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 843 the following:

"843A. Remedy for erroneous denial of explosive materials.".

(e) REGULATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall issue final regulations with respect to the amendments made by subsection (a).

(2) NOTICE TO STATES.—On the issuance of regulations pursuant to paragraph (1), the Secretary of the Treasury shall notify the States of the regulations so that the States may consider revising their explosives laws.

(f) LICENSES AND USER PERMITS.—Section 843(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting ", including fingerprints and a photograph of the applicant" before the period at the end of the first sentence; and

(2) by striking the second sentence and inserting, "Each applicant for a license shall pay for each license a fee established by the Secretary that shall not exceed $300. Each applicant for

a permit shall pay for each permit a fee established by the Secretary that shall not exceed $100.".

(g) PENALTIES.—Section 844 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (a) as subsection (a)(1); and

(2) by inserting after subsection (a)(1) the following new paragraph:

"(2) Any person who violates section 842(q) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.".

(h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), and (g) shall take effect 18 months after the date of enactment of the Act.

SEC. 513. LICENSEE REPORTS OF SECONDHAND FIREARMS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 923(g) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(8) Licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, and licensed dealers shall submit to the Secretary monthly reports of all firearms obtained from non-licensees. Such information shall be reported on a form to be specified by the Secretary by regulation. Such reports shall not include the name of or identifying information about the firearm transferors or subsequent purchasers.".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall be effective 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 514. LIMITATION PERIOD FOR NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT PROSECUTIONS.

Section 6531 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6531) is amended by amending the matter preceding paragraph (1) to read as follows:

"No person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any of the various offenses arising under the internal revenue laws unless the indictment is found or the information instituted within 3 years next after the commission of the offense, except that the period of limitation—

"(a) shall be 5 years for offenses described in section 5861 (relating to firearms); and

"(b) shall be 6 years—

SEC. 515. REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING BLACK POWDER AND BULK SMOKELESS POWDER.

(a) Section 845 of title 18, United States Code, is further amended—

(1) by striking paragraph (4) of subsection (a) and inserting the following:

"(4) assembled small arms ammunition and primers not assembled into cartridges (other than bulk smokeless powder); and";

(2) in subsection (a)(5), by striking 'commercially manufactured black powder in quantities not to exceed fifty pounds,";

(3) by redesignating subsections (b), (c), and (d) as subsections (c), (d), and (e), respectively; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

"(e) The provisions of sections 842(a)(3) and 842(b) of this chapter shall not apply to commercially manufactured black powder in quantities not to exceed five pounds which is intended to be used

solely for sporting, recreational, or cultural purposes in antique firearms as defined in section 921(a)(16) of title 18 of the United States Code, or in antique devices as exempted from the term "destructive device" in section 921(a)(4) of title 18 of the United States Code, or to bulk smokeless powder in quantities not to exceed ten pounds.

"(f) Sections 842(a)(3)(A), 842(a)(3)(B), 842(b) and 842(p) shall not apply to transactions between licensees and persons licensed as manufacturers of ammunition under section 923(a)(1) (A) or (C) of this title.".

(b) Section 926 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking subsection (c).

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect 18 months after the date of enactment of the Act.

SEC. 516. SUSPENSION OF FIREARMS DEALER'S LICENSE AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE GUN CONTROL ACT.

Subsections (e) and (f) of section 923 of title 18, United States Code, are amended to read as follows:

"(e) The Secretary may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, suspend or revoke any license issued under this section, or may subject the licensee to a civil penalty of not more than $10,000 per violation, if the holder of such license has willfully violated any provision of this chapter or any rule or regulation prescribed by the Secretary under this chapter. The Secretary may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, suspend or revoke the license of, or assess a civil penalty of not more than $10,000 on, a dealer who willfully transfers armor piercing ammunition. The Secretary may at any time compromise, mitigate, or remit the liability with respect to any willful violation of this chapter or any rule or regulation prescribed by the Secretary under this chapter. The Secretary's actions under this subsection may be reviewed only as provided in subsection (f) of this section.

"(f)(1) Any person whose application for a license is denied and any holder of a license which is suspended or revoked or who is assessed a civil penalty shall receive a written notice from the Secretary stating specifically the grounds upon which the application was denied or upon which the license was suspended or revoked or the civil penalty assessed. Any notice of a suspension or revocation of a license shall be given to the holder of such license before the effective date of the suspension or revocation.

"(2) If the Secretary denies an application for a license, or suspends or revokes a license, or assesses a civil penalty, he shall, upon request by the aggrieved party, promptly hold a hearing to review his denial, suspension, revocation, or assessment. In the case of a suspension or revocation of a license, the Secretary shall, upon the request of the holder of the license, stay the effective date of the suspension or revocation. A hearing under this paragraph shall be held at a location convenient to the aggrieved party.

"(3) If after a hearing held under paragraph (2) the Secretary decides not to reverse his decision to deny an application or suspend or revoke a license or assess a civil penalty, the Secretary shall give notice of his decision to the aggrieved party. The aggrieved party may at any time within sixty days after the date notice was given under this paragraph file a petition with the United States

district court for the district in which he resides or has his principal place of business for a de novo judicial review of such denial, suspension, revocation, or assessment. In a proceeding conducted under this subsection, the court may consider any evidence submitted by the parties to the proceeding whether or not such evidence was considered at the hearing held under paragraph (2). If the court decides that the Secretary was not authorized to deny the application or to suspend or revoke the license or to assess the civil penalty, the court shall order the Secretary to take such action as may be necessary to comply with the judgment of the court.".

TITLE VI—CHILDREN'S DEFENSE ACT OF 1999

SEC. 601. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Children's Defense Act of 1999".

SEC. 602. STUDY OF EFFECTS OF ENTERTAINMENT ON CHILDREN.

(a) REQUIREMENT.—The National Institutes of Health shall conduct a study of the effects of video games and music on child development and youth violence.

(b) ELEMENTS.—The study under subsection (a) shall address—

(1) whether, and to what extent, video games and music affect the emotional and psychological development of juveniles; and

(2) whether violence in video games and music contributes to juvenile delinquency and youth violence.

SEC. 603. TEMPORARY ANTITRUST IMMUNITY TO PERMIT THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY TO SET GUIDELINES TO HELP PROTECT CHILDREN FROM HARMFUL MATERIAL.

(b) PURPOSES; CONSTRUCTION.—

(1) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are to permit the entertainment industry—

(A) to work collaboratively to respond to growing public concern about television programming, movies, video games, Internet content, and music lyrics, and the harmful influence of such programming, movies, games, content, and lyrics on children;

(B) to develop a set of voluntary programming guidelines similar to those contained in the Television Code of the National Association of Broadcasters; and

(C) to implement the guidelines in a manner that alleviates the negative impact of television programming, movies, video games, Internet content, and music lyrics on the development of children in the United States and stimulates the development and broadcast of educational and informational programming for such children.

(2) CONSTRUCTION.—This section may not be construed as—

(A) providing the Federal Government with any authority to restrict television programming, movies, video games, Internet content, or music lyrics that is in addition to the authority to restrict such programming, movies, games, content, or lyrics under law as of the date of the enactment of this Act; or

(B) approving any action of the Federal Government to restrict such programming, movies, games, content, or lyrics that is in addition to any actions undertaken for that purpose by the Federal Government under law as of such date.

(c) EXEMPTION OF VOLUNTARY AGREEMENTS ON GUIDELINES FOR CERTAIN ENTERTAINMENT MATERIAL FROM APPLICABILITY OF ANTITRUST LAWS.—

(1) EXEMPTION.—Subject to paragraph (2), the antitrust laws shall not apply to any joint discussion, consideration, review, action, or agreement by or among persons in the entertainment industry for the purpose of developing and disseminating voluntary guidelines designed—

(A) to alleviate the negative impact of telecast material, movies, video games, Internet content, and music lyrics containing—

(i) violence, sexual content, criminal behavior; or

(ii) other subjects that are not appropriate for children; or

(B) to promote telecast material, movies, video games, Internet content, or music lyrics that are educational, informational, or otherwise beneficial to the development of children.

(2) LIMITATION.—The exemption provided in paragraph (1) shall not apply to any joint discussion, consideration, review, action, or agreement that—

(A) results in a boycott of any person; or

(B) concerns the purchase or sale of advertising, including restrictions on the number of products that may be advertised in a commercial, the number of times a program may be interrupted for commercials, and the number of consecutive commercials permitted within each interruption.

(3) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

(A) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term "antitrust laws"—

(i) has the meaning given it in subsection (a) of the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12(a)), except that such term includes section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45) to the extent such section 5 applies to unfair methods of competition; and

(ii) includes any State law similar to the laws referred to in subparagraph (A).

(B) INTERNET.—The term "Internet" means the combination of computer facilities and electromagnetic transmission media, and related equipment and software, comprising the interconnected worldwide network of computer networks that employ the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol or any successor protocol to transmit information.

(C) MOVIES.—The term "movies" means theatrical motion pictures.

(D) PERSON IN THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY.—The term "person in the entertainment industry" means a tele-

vision network, any person that produces or distributes television programming (including theatrical motion pictures), the National Cable Television Association, the Association of Independent Television Stations, Incorporated, the National Association of Broadcasters, the Motion Picture Association of America, each of the affiliate organizations of the television networks, the Interactive Digital Software Association, any person that produces or distributes video games, the Recording Industry Association of America, and any person that produces or distributes music, and includes any individual acting on behalf of any of the above.

(E) TELECAST.—The term "telecast material" means any program broadcast by a television broadcast station or transmitted by a cable television system.

(d) SUNSET.—Subsection (d) shall apply only with respect to conduct that occurs in the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act and ending 3 years after such date.

PART B—TEXT OF AMENDMENTS MADE IN ORDER

1. An amendment to be offered by Representative Dingell of Michigan, or Representative Oberstar of Minnesota, or a designee, debatable for 40 minutes:

In section 931(c)(1) of title 18, United States Code, as proposed to be added by section 2(c)(1) of the bill, strike "indicates a willingness to accept" and insert "accepts".

In section 931(c)(1)(B)(ii)(II) of title 18, United States Code, as proposed to be added by section 2(c)(1) of the bill, strike "72" and insert "24".

In section 931(c)(2) of title 18, United States Code, as proposed to be added by section 2(c)(1) of the bill, strike subparagraph (B) and insert the following:

"(B) For any instant background check conducted at a gun show, the time period stated in section 922(t)(1)(B)(ii) shall be 24 consecutive hours since the licensee contacted the sytem, and notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the system shall, in every instance of a request for an instant background check from a gun show, complete such check over instant checks not originating from a gun show.

In section 931(d) of title 18, United States Code, as proposed to be added by section 2(c)(1) of the bill, strike "indicates a willingness to accept" and insert "accepts".

At the end of section 3 of the bill, insert the following:

(c) DELIVERIES TO AVOID THEFT.—Section 922(a)(5) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "and (B)" and inserting "(B)"; and

(2) by inserting ", and (C) firearms transfers and business away from their business premises with another licensee without regard to whether the business is conducted in the State specified on the license of either licensee" before the semicolon at the end.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

After section 3 of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. PENALTIES FOR USING A LARGE CAPACITY AMMUNITION FEEDING DEVICE DURING A CRIME OF VIOLENCE OR A DRUG TRAFFICKING CRIME.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 924(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(B)(i), by inserting "large capacity ammunition feeding device," after "short-barreled rifle,"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(5) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'large capacity ammunition feeding device' means a device as defined in section 921(a)(31) regardless of the date it was manufactured.".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

2. An amendment to be offered by Representative McCarthy of New York, or Representative Roukema of New Jersey, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes.

Strike section 2(b) and all that follows through the end of the bill and insert the following:

(b) DEFINITIONS.—Section 921(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(35) GUN SHOW.—The term 'gun show' means any event—

"(A) at which 50 or more firearms are offered or exhibited for sale, transfer, or exchange, if 1 or more of the firearms has been shipped or transported in, or otherwise affects, interstate or foreign commerce; and

"(B) at which there are 2 or more gun show vendors.

"(36) GUN SHOW PROMOTER.—The term 'gun show promoter' means any person who organizes, plans, promotes, or operates a gun show.

"(37) GUN SHOW VENDOR.—The term 'gun show vendor' means any person who exhibits, sells, offers for sale, transfers, or exchanges 1 or more firearms at a gun show, regardless of whether or not the person arranges with the gun show promoter for a fixed location from which to exhibit, sell, offer for sale, transfer, or exchange 1 or more firearms."

(c) REGULATION OF FIREARMS TRANSFERS AT GUN SHOWS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"§ 931. Regulation of firearms transfers at gun shows

"(a) REGISTRATION OF GUN SHOW PROMOTERS.—It shall be unlawful for any person to organize, plan, promote, or operate a gun show unless that person—

"(1) registers with the Secretary in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary; and

"(2) pays a registration fee, in an amount determined by the Secretary.

"(b) RESPONSIBILITIES OF GUN SHOW PROMOTERS.—It shall be unlawful for any person to organize, plan, promote, or operate a gun show unless that person—

"(1) before admitting a gun show vendor, verifies the identity of each gun show vendor participating in the gun show by ex-

amining a valid identification document (as defined in section 1028(d)(1)) of the vendor containing a photograph of the vendor;

"(2) before admitting a gun show vendir, requires such gun show vendor to sign—

"(A) a ledger with identifying information concerning the vendor; and

"(B) a notice advising the vendor of the obligations of the vendor under this chapter; and

"(3) notifies each person who attends the gun show of the applicable requirements of this section, in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary shall prescribe; and

"(4) maintains a copy of the records described in paragraphs (1) and (2) at the permanent place of business of the gun show promoter for such period of time and in such form as the Secretary shall require by regulation.

"(c) RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRANSFERORS OTHER THAN LICENSEES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If any part of a firearm transaction takes place at a gun show, it shall be unlawful for any person who is not licensed under this chapter to transfer a firearm to another person who is not licensed under this chapter, unless the firearm is transferred through a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer in accordance with subsection (e).

"(2) CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS.—A person who is subject to the requirement of paragraph (1)—

"(A) shall not transfer the firearm to the transferee until the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer through which the transfer is made under subsection (e) makes the notification described in subsection (e)(3)(A); and

"(B) notwithstanding subparagraph (A), shall not transfer the firearm to the transferee if the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer through which the transfer is made under subsection (e) makes the notification described in subsection (e)(3)(B).

"(3) ABSENCE OF RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS.—Nothing in this section shall permit or authorize the Secretary to impose recordkeeping requirements on any nonlicensed vendor.

"(d) RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRANSFEREES OTHER THAN LICENSEES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If any part of a firearm transaction takes place at a gun show, it shall be unlawful for any person who is not licensed under this chapter to receive a firearm from another person who is not licensed under this chapter, unless the firearm is transferred through a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer in accordance with subsection (e).

"(2) CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS.—A person who is subject to the requirement of paragraph (1)—

"(A) shall not receive the firearm from the transferor until the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer through which the transfer is made under

subsection (e) makes the notification described in subsection (e)(3)(A); and

"(B) notwithstanding subparagraph (A), shall not receive the firearm from the transferor if the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer through which the transfer is made under subsection (e) makes the notification described in subsection (e)(3)(B).

"(e) RESPONSIBILITIES OF LICENSEES.—A licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer who agrees to assist a person who is not licensed under this chapter in carrying out the responsibilities of that person under subsection (c) or (d) with respect to the transfer of a firearm shall—

"(1) enter such information about the firearm as the Secretary may require by regulation into a separate bound record;

"(2) record the transfer on a form specified by the Secretary;

"(3) comply with section 922(t) as if transferring the firearm from the inventory of the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer to the designated transferee (although a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer complying with this subsection shall not be required to comply again with the requirements of section 922(t) in delivering the firearm to the nonlicensed transferor), and notify the nonlicensed transferor and the nonlicensed transferee—

"(A) of such compliance; and

"(B) if the transfer is subject to the requirements of section 922(t)(1), of any receipt by the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer of a notification from the national instant criminal background check system that the transfer would violate section 922 or would violate State law;

"(4) not later than 10 days after the date on which the transfer occurs, submit to the Secretary a report of the transfer, which report—

"(A) shall be on a form specified by the Secretary by regulation; and

"(B) shall not include the name of or other identifying information relating to any person involved in the transfer who is not licensed under this chapter;

"(5) if the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer assists a person other than a licensee in transferring, at 1 time or during any 5 consecutive business days, 2 or more pistols or revolvers, or any combination of pistols and revolvers totaling 2 or more, to the same nonlicensed person, in addition to the reports required under paragraph (4), prepare a report of the multiple transfers, which report shall be—

"(A) prepared on a form specified by the Secretary; and

"(B) not later than the close of business on the date on which the transfer occurs, forwarded to—

"(i) the office specified on the form described in subparagraph (A); and

"(ii) the appropriate State law enforcement agency of the jurisdiction in which the transfer occurs; and

"(6) retain a record of the transfer as part of the permanent business records of the licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer.

"(f) RECORDS OF LICENSEE TRANSFERS.—If any part of a firearm transaction takes place at a gun show, each licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, and licensed dealer who transfers 1 or more firearms to a person who is not licensed under this chapter shall, not later than 10 days after the date on which the transfer occurs, submit to the Secretary a report of the transfer, which report—

"(1) shall be in a form specified by the Secretary by regulation;

"(2) shall not include the name of or other identifying information relating to the transferee; and

"(3) shall not duplicate information provided in any report required under subsection (e)(4).

"(g) FIREARM TRANSACTION DEFINED.—In this section, the term 'firearm transaction'—

"(1) includes the offer for sale, sale, transfer, or exchange of a firearm; and

"(2) does not include the mere exhibition of a firearm.".

(2) PENALTIES.—Section 924(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(7)(A) Whoever knowingly violates section 931(a) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

"(B) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (b) or (c) of section 931, shall be—

"(i) fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 2 years, or both; and

"(ii) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, such person shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

"(C) Whoever willfully violates section 931(d), shall be—

"(i) fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 2 years, or both; and

"(ii) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, such person shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

"(D) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (e) or (f) of section 931 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

"(E) In addition to any other penalties imposed under this paragraph, the Secretary may, with respect to any person who knowingly violates any provision of section 931—

"(i) if the person is registered pursuant to section 931(a), after notice and opportunity for a hearing, suspend for not more than 6 months or revoke the registration of that person under section 931(a); and

"(ii) impose a civil fine in an amount equal to not more than $10,000.".

(3) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(A) in the chapter analysis, by adding at the end the following:

"931. Regulation of firearms transfers at gun shows.";

and

(B) in the first sentence of section 923(j), by striking "a gun show or event" and inserting "an event"; and

(d) INSPECTION AUTHORITY.—Section 923(g)(1) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(E) Notwithstanding subparagraph (B), the Secretary may enter during business hours the place of business of any gun show promoter and any place where a gun show is held for the purposes of examining the records required by sections 923 and 931 and the inventory of licensees conducting business at the gun show. Such entry and examination shall be conducted for the purposes of determining compliance with this chapter by gun show promoters and licensees conducting business at the gun show and shall not require a showing of reasonable cause or a warrant.".

(e) INCREASED PENALTIES FOR SERIOUS RECORDKEEPING VIOLATIONS BY LICENSEES.—Section 924(a)(3) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), any licensed dealer, licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed collector who knowingly makes any false statement or representation with respect to the information required by this chapter to be kept in the records of a person licensed under this chapter, or violates section 922(m) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both.

"(B) If the violation described in subparagraph (A) is in relation to an offense—

"(i) under paragraph (1) or (3) of section 922(b), such person shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both; or

"(ii) under subsection (a)(6) or (d) of section 922, such person shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.".

(f) INCREASED PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK REQUIREMENTS.—

(1) PENALTIES.—Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(A) in paragraph (5), by striking "subsection (s) or (t) of section 922" and inserting "section 922(s)"; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

"(8) Whoever knowingly violates section 922(t) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.".

(2) ELIMINATION OF CERTAIN ELEMENTS OF OFFENSE.—Section 922(t)(5) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "and, at the time" and all that follows through "State law".

(g) GUN OWNER PRIVACY AND PREVENTION OF FRAUD AND ABUSE OF SYSTEM INFORMATION.—Section 922(t)(2)(C) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", as soon as possible, consistent with the responsibility of the Attorney General under section 103(h) of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act to ensure the privacy and security of the system and to prevent system fraud and abuse, but in no event later than 90 days after the date which the licensee first contacts the system with respect to the transfer. In no event shall

such records be used for the creation of a national firearms registry".

(h) INTERSTATE SHIPMENT OF LICENSEES.—Nothing in this section shall affect the right of a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer or licensed dealer to receive or ship firearms in interstate commerce in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(i) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amendments made by this section shall take effect 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

3. An amendment to be offered by Representative Hyde of Illinois, or Representative Lofgren of California, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

TITLE ____—ASSAULT WEAPONS

SEC. ___1. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Juvenile Assault Weapon Loophole Closure Act of 1999".

SEC. ___2. BAN ON IMPORTING LARGE CAPACITY AMMUNITION FEEDING DEVICES.

Section 922(w) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking "(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2)" and inserting "(1)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B)";

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking "(2) Paragraph (1)" and inserting "(B) Subparagraph (A)";

(3) by inserting before paragraph (3) the following new paragraph (2):

"(2) It shall be unlawful for any person to import a large capacity ammunition feeding device."; and

(4) in paragraph (4)—

(A) by striking "(1)" each place it appears and inserting "(1)(A)"; and

(B) by striking "(2)" and inserting "(1)(B)".

SEC. ___3. DEFINITION OF LARGE CAPACITY AMMUNITION FEEDING DEVICE.

Section 921(a)(31) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "manufactured after the date of enactment of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994".

4. An amendment to be offered by Representative Hyde of Illinois, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. BAN ON CERTAIN WEAPONS PURCHASES BY PERSONS UNDER AGE 21.

Section 922(x) of title 18, United States Code, as amended by the preceding provisions of this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"( ) It shall be unlawful for any person who has not attained 21 years of age to purchase or attempt to purchase from a person licensed under section 923 or at a gun show—

"(1) a handgun; or

"(2) ammunition that is suitable for use only in a handgun.".

5. An amendment to be offered by Representative Hyde of Illinois, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. PROHIBITING JUVENILES FROM POSSESSING SEMIAUTOMATIC ASSAULT WEAPONS.

Section 922(x) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking "or" at the end of subparagraph (A);

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

"(C) a semiautomatic assault weapon; or

"(D) a large capacity ammunition feeding device.";

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by striking "or" at the end of subparagraph (A);

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting a semicolon; and

(C) by inserting at the end the following:

"(C) a semiautomatic assault weapon; or

"(D) a large capacity ammunition feeding device."; and

(3) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the following:

"(3) This subsection shall not apply to—

"(A) a temporary transfer of a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon to a juvenile or to the temporary possession or use of a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon by a juvenile—

"(i) if the handgun, ammunition, large capacity ammunition feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon are possessed and used by the juvenile—

"(I) in the course of employment,

"(II) in the course of ranching or farming related to activities at the residence of the juvenile (or on property used for ranching or farming at which the juvenile, with the permission of the property owner or lessee, is performing activities related to the operation of the farm or ranch),

"(III) for target practice,

"(IV) for hunting, or

"(V) for a course of instruction in the safe and lawful use of a firearm;

"(ii) clause (i) shall apply only if the juvenile's possession and use of a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon under this subparagraph are in accordance with State and local law, and the following conditions are met—

"(I) except when a parent or guardian of the juvenile is in the immediate and supervisory presence of the juvenile, the juvenile shall have in the juvenile's possession at all times when a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon is in the possession of the juvenile, the prior written consent of the juvenile's

parent or guardian who is not prohibited by Federal, State, or local law from possessing a firearm or ammunition; and

"(II)(aa) during transportation by the juvenile directly from the place of transfer to a place at which an activity described in clause (i) is to take place the firearm shall be unloaded and in a locked container or case, and during the transportation by the juvenile of that firearm, directly from the place at which such an activity took place to the transferor, the firearm shall also be unloaded and in a locked container or case; or

"(bb) with respect to employment, ranching or farming activities as described in clause (i), a juvenile may possess and use a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon with the prior written approval of the juvenile's parent or legal guardian, if such approval is on file with the adult who is not prohibited by Federal, State, or local law from possessing a firearm or ammunition and that person is directing the ranching or farming activities of the juvenile;

"(B) a juvenile who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States or the National Guard who possesses or is armed with a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon in the line of duty;

"(C) a transfer by inheritance of title (but not possession) of a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon to a juvenile; or

"(D) the possession of a handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon taken in lawful defense of the juvenile or other persons in the residence of the juvenile or a residence in which the juvenile is an invited guest.

"(4) A handgun, ammunition, a large capacity ammunition feeding device, or a semiautomatic assault weapon, the possession of which is transferred to a juvenile in circumstances in which the transferor is not in violation of this subsection, shall not be subject to permanent confiscation by the Government if its possession by the juvenile subsequently becomes unlawful because of the conduct of the juvenile, but shall be returned to the lawful owner when such handgun, ammunition, large capacity ammunition feeding device, or semiautomatic assault weapon is no longer required by the Government for the purposes of investigation or prosecution.

"(5) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'juvenile' means a person who is less than 18 years of age.

"(6)(A) In a prosecution of a violation of this subsection, the court shall require the presence of a juvenile defendant's parent or legal guardian at all proceedings.

"(B) The court may use the contempt power to enforce subparagraph (A).

"(C) The court may excuse attendance of a parent or legal guardian of a juvenile defendant at a proceeding in a prosecution of a violation of this subsection for good cause shown.

"(7) For purposes of this subsection only, the term 'large capacity ammunition feeding device' has the same meaning as in section 921(a)(31) of title 18 and includes similar devices manufactured before the effective date of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994.".

6. An amendment to be offered by Representative Davis of Virginia, or a designee, debatable for 30 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

TITLE ____—CHILD HANDGUN SAFETY

SEC. ___1. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Safe Handgun Storage and Child Handgun Safety Act of 1999".

SEC. ___2. PURPOSES.

The purposes of this title are as follows:

(1) To promote the safe storage and use of handguns by consumers.

(2) To prevent unauthorized persons from gaining access to or use of a handgun, including children who may not be in possession of a handgun, unless it is under one of the circumstances provided for in the Youth Handgun Safety Act.

(3) To avoid hindering industry from supplying law abiding citizens firearms for all lawful purposes, including hunting, self-defense, collecting and competitive or recreational shooting.

SEC. ___3. FIREARMS SAFETY.

(a) UNLAWFUL ACTS.—

(1) MANDATORY TRANSFER OF SECURE GUN STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE.—Section 922 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after subsection (y) the following:

"(z) SECURE GUN STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), it shall be unlawful for any licensed manufacturer, licensed importer, or licensed dealer to sell, deliver, or transfer any handgun to any person other than any person licensed under the provisions of this chapter, unless the transferee is provided with a secure gun storage or safety device, as described in section 921(a)(34), for that handgun.

"(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (1) does not apply to the—

"(A)(i) manufacture for, transfer to, or possession by, the United States or a State or a department or agency of the United States, or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, of a handgun; or

"(ii) transfer to, or possession by, a law enforcement officer employed by an entity referred to in clause (i) of a handgun for law enforcement purposes (whether on or off duty); or

"(B) transfer to, or possession by, a rail police officer employed by a rail carrier and certified or commissioned as a police officer under the laws of a State of a handgun for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty);

"(C) transfer to any person of a handgun listed as a curio or relic by the Secretary pursuant to section 921(a)(13); or

"(D) transfer to any person of a handgun for which a secure gun storage or safety device is temporarily unavailable for the reasons described in the exceptions stated in section 923(e): *Provided,* That the licensed manufacturer, licensed importer, or licensed dealer delivers to the transferee within 10 calendar days from the date of the delivery of the handgun to the transferee a secure gun storage or safety device for the handgun.

"(3) LIABILITY FOR USE.—(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person who has lawful possession and control of a handgun, and who uses a secure gun storage or safety device with the handgun, shall be entitled to immunity from a civil liability action as described in this paragraph.

"(B) PROSPECTIVE ACTIONS.—A qualified civil liability action may not be brought in any Federal or State court. The term 'qualified civil liability action' means a civil action brought by any person against a person described in subparagraph (A) for damages resulting from the criminal or unlawful misuse of the handgun by a third party, where—

"(i) the handgun was accessed by another person who did not have the permission or authorization of the person having lawful possession and control of the handgun to have access to it; and

"(ii) at the time access was gained by the person not so authorized, the handgun had been made inoperable by use of a secure gun storage or safety device.

A 'qualified civil liability action' shall not include an action brought against the person having lawful possession and control of the handgun for negligent entrustment or negligence per se.".

(b) CIVIL PENALTIES.—Section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking "or (f)" and inserting "(f), or (p)"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(p) PENALTIES RELATING TO SECURE GUN STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—

"(A) SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSE; CIVIL PENALTIES.—With respect to each violation of section 922(z)(1) by a licensed manufacturer, licensed importer, or licensed dealer, the Secretary may, after notice and opportunity for hearing—

"(i) suspend for up to six months, or revoke, the license issued to the licensee under this chapter that was used to conduct the firearms transfer; or

"(ii) subject the licensee to a civil penalty in an amount equal to not more than $2,500.

"(B) REVIEW.—An action of the Secretary under this paragraph may be reviewed only as provided in section 923(f).

"(2) ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES.—The suspension or revocation of a license or the imposition of a civil penalty under paragraph (1) does not preclude any administrative remedy that is otherwise available to the Secretary.".

(c) MODIFICATION OF DEFINITION OF SECURE GUN STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE.—Section 921(a)(34) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "or" at the end of subparagraph (B);

(2) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting "; or"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(D) a device that is easily removable from a firearm and that, if removed from a firearm, is designed to prevent the discharge of the firearm by any person who does not have access to the device.".

(d) LIABILITY; EVIDENCE.—

(1) LIABILITY.—Nothing in this title shall be construed to—

(A) create a cause of action against any Federal firearms licensee or any other person for any civil liability; or

(B) establish any standard of care.

(2) EVIDENCE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, evidence regarding compliance or noncompliance with the amendments made by this title shall not be admissible as evidence in any proceeding of any court, agency, board, or other entity, except with respect to an action to enforce paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 922(z), or to give effect to paragraph (3) of section 922(z).

(3) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to bar a governmental action to impose a penalty under section 924(p) of title 18, United States Code, for a failure to comply with section 922(z) of that title.

7. An amendment to be offered by Representative Cunningham of California, or Representative Gekas of Pennsylvania, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

TITLE ____—COMMUNITY PROTECTION ACT

SEC. ___1. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Community Protection Act of 1999".

SEC. ___2. EXEMPTION OF QUALIFIED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS FROM STATE LAWS PROHIBITING THE CARRYING OF CONCEALED FIREARMS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 926A the following:

"§ 926B. Carrying of concealed firearms by qualified law enforcement officers

"(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of the law of any State or any political subdivision thereof, an individual who is a qualified

law enforcement officer and who is carrying the identification required by subsection (d) may carry a concealed firearm that has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce, subject to subsection (b).

"(b) This section shall not be construed to supersede or limit the laws of any State that—

"(1) permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property; or

"(2) prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any State or local government property, installation, building, base, or park.

"(c) As used in this section, the term 'qualified law enforcement officer' means an employee of a governmental agency who—

"(1) is authorized by law to engage in or supervise the prevention, detection, investigation, or prosecution of, or the incarceration of any person for, any violation of law, and has statutory powers of arrest;

"(2) is authorized by the agency to carry a firearm;

"(3) is not the subject of any disciplinary action by the agency; and

"(4) meets standards, if any, established by the agency which require the employee to regularly qualify in the use of a firearm.

"(d) The identification required by this subsection is the official badge and photographic identification issued by the governmental agency for which the individual is, or was, employed as a law enforcement officer.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 926A the following:

"926B. Carrying of concealed firearms by qualified law enforcement officers.".

SEC. ___3. EXEMPTION OF QUALIFIED RETIRED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS FROM STATE LAWS PROHIBITING THE CARRYING OF CONCEALED FIREARMS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, is further amended by inserting after section 926B the following:

"§ 926C. Carrying of concealed firearms by qualified retired law enforcement officers

"(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of the law of any State or any political subdivision thereof, an individual who is a qualified retired law enforcement officer and who is carrying the identification required by subsection (d) may carry a concealed firearm that has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce, subject to subsection (b).

"(b) This section shall not be construed to supersede or limit the laws of any State that—

"(1) permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property; or

"(2) prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any State or local government property, installation, building, base, or park.

"(c) As used in this section, the term 'qualified retired law enforcement officer' means an individual who—

"(1) retired in good standing from service with a public agency as a law enforcement officer, other than for reasons of mental instability;

"(2) before such retirement, was authorized by law to engage in or supervise the prevention, detection, investigation, or prosecution of, or the incarceration of any person for, any violation of law, and had statutory powers of arrest;

"(3)(A) before such retirement, was regularly employed as a law enforcement officer for an aggregate of 5 years or more; or

"(B) retired from service with such agency, after completing any applicable probationary period of such service, due to a service-connected disability, as determined by such agency;

"(4) has a nonforfeitable right to benefits under the retirement plan of the agency;

"(5) during the most recent 12-month period or, if the agency requires active duty officers to do so with lesser frequency than every 12 months, during such most recent period as the agency requires with respect to active duty officers, has completed, at the expense of the individual, a program approved by the State for training or qualification in the use of firearms; and

"(6) is not prohibited by Federal law from receiving a firearm.

"(d) The identification required by this subsection is photographic identification issued by the State in which the agency for which the individual was employed as a law enforcement officer is located.".

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such chapter is further amended by inserting after the item relating to section 926B the following:

"926C. Carrying of concealed firearms by qualified retired law enforcement officers.".

8. An amendment to be offered by Representative Sessions of Texas or a designee, debatable for 10 minites:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. GUNS PAWNED FOR MORE THAN 1 YEAR REQUIRE BACKGROUND CHECK.

Section 922(t) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(7) Paragraph (1) shall not apply in connection with the redemption from a licensee of a firearm that, during the preceding 365 days, was delivered to the licensee as collateral for a loan.".

9. An amendment to be offered by Representative Goode of Virginia, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. REPEAL OF LAW BANNING FIREARMS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

D.C. Law 1-85, enacted September 24, 1976, is hereby repealed, and any provisions of law amended or repealed by such Act are restored and revived as if such Act had not been enacted.

10. An amendment to be offered by Representative Hunter or California, or a designee, debatable for 10 minutes:

Add at the end the following:

SEC. ___. RIGHT OF LAW-ABIDING RESIDENTS OF THE DICTRICT OF COLUMBIA TO KEEP A HANDGUN IN THE HOME.

(a) DEFENSE.—Notwithstanding any provision of law, a person may not be held criminally responsible for the possession of a handgun, or ammunition appropriate to the handgun, if each of the following elements are established:

(1) The person is a law-abiding individual not less than 18 years of age.

(2) The person is the sole owner of the handgun and is in compliance with all applicable Federal and State registration laws and regulations with respect to the handgun.

(3) The possession occurred in the District of Columbia—

(A) in a place of residence of the person; or

(B) if the handgun is unloaded, while the person was traveling to or from a place of residence of the person solely for the purpose of transporting the handgun in connection with an otherwise lawful transaction or activity relating to the handgun.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

(1) The term "handgun" has the meaning given such term in section 921 of title 18, United States Code.

(2) The term "law-abiding individual" means an individual who has never been convicted of a criminal offense for which the person actually served time in jail or prison, and has never been convicted of battery, assault, or any other violent criminal offense.

11. An amendment to be offered by Representative Rogan of California, or a designee, debatable for 20 minutes:

At the end of the bill, insert the following:

SEC. ___. PROHIBITION ON FIREARMS POSSESSION BY VIOLENT JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

(a) DEFINITION.—Section 921(a)(20) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting "(A)" after "(20)";

(2) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively;

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following:

"(B) For purposes of subsections (d) and (g) of section 922, the term 'adjudicated to have committed an act of violent juvenile delinquency' means an adjudication of delinquency in Federal or State court, based on a finding of the commission of an act by a person prior to his or her eighteenth birthday that, if committed by an adult, would be a serious or violent felony (as defined in section 3559(c)(2)(F)(i)) had Federal jurisdiction existed and been exercised."; and

(4) in the undesignated paragraph following subparagraph (B) (as added by paragraph (3) of this subsection), by striking "What constitutes" and all that follows through "this chapter," and inserting the following:

"(C) What constitutes a conviction of such a crime or an adjudication of an act of violent juvenile delinquency shall be determined in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction in which the proceedings were held. Any State conviction or adjudication of an act of violent juvenile delinquency that has been expunged or set aside,

or for which a person has been pardoned or has had civil rights restored, by the jurisdiction in which the conviction or adjudication of an act of violent juvenile delinquency occurred shall not be considered to be a conviction or adjudication of an act of violent juvenile delinquency for purposes of this chapter,".

(b) PROHIBITION.—Section 922 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (d)—

(A) in paragraph (8), by striking "or" at the end;

(B) in paragraph (9), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; or"; and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (9) the following:

"(10) has been adjudicated to have committed an act of violent juvenile delinquency."; and

(2) in subsection (g)—

(A) in paragraph (8), by striking "or" at the end;

(B) in paragraph (9), by striking the comma at the end and inserting "; or"; and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (9) the following:

"(10) who has been adjudicated to have committed an act of violent juvenile delinquency,".

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall only apply to an act of violent juvenile delinquency that occurs 180 days or more after the date of the enactment of this Act.

○